

# **COMMAND REFERENCE**

**Manual Rev. 1.0u**

**By Galil Motion Control, Inc.**

*Galil Motion Control, Inc.  
270 Technology Way  
Rocklin, California 95765  
Phone: (916) 626-0101  
Fax: (916) 626-0102  
E-mail Address: [support@galilmc.com](mailto:support@galilmc.com)  
URL: [www.galilmc.com](http://www.galilmc.com)*

*Rev 6/09*

<div><div>ARRAYS</div><div><div>DA</div><div>deallocate</div></div><div><div>_DA</div><div>arrays left</div></div><div><div>DM</div><div>define</div></div><div><div>_DM</div><div>space left</div></div><div><div>LA</div><div>list</div></div><div><div>QD</div><div>download</div></div><div><div>QU</div><div>print/upload</div></div><div><div>RA</div><div>record</div></div><div><div>RC</div><div>begin</div></div><div><div>_RC</div><div>recording?</div></div><div><div>RD</div><div>data</div></div><div><div>_RD</div><div>address</div></div><div><div>[ ]</div><div>index</div></div></div>	<div><div>CONTROL</div><div><div>DV</div><div>dual loop</div></div><div><div>FA</div><div>accel feedfwd</div></div><div><div>FV</div><div>speed feedfwd</div></div><div><div>IL</div><div>integrator limit</div></div><div><div>KD</div><div>derivative gain</div></div><div><div>KI</div><div>integral gain</div></div><div><div>KP</div><div>proportional gain</div></div><div><div>MO</div><div>motor off</div></div><div><div>_MO</div><div>motor off?</div></div><div><div>NB</div><div>notch width</div></div><div><div>NF</div><div>notch frequency</div></div><div><div>NZ</div><div>notch zero</div></div><div><div>OF</div><div>offset</div></div><div><div>PL</div><div>low pass</div></div><div><div>SH</div><div>servo here</div></div><div><div>TE</div><div>tell error</div></div><div><div>TK</div><div>peak torque</div></div><div><div>TL</div><div>torque limit</div></div><div><div>TM</div><div>sample time</div></div><div><div>TT</div><div>tell torque</div></div></div> <div><div>ECAM</div><div><div>EA</div><div>master axis</div></div><div><div>EB</div><div>enable</div></div><div><div>EC</div><div>counter</div></div><div><div>EG</div><div>engage slave</div></div><div><div>EM</div><div>modulus</div></div><div><div>EP</div><div>master positions</div></div><div><div>EQ</div><div>disengage slave</div></div><div><div>ET</div><div>table</div></div><div><div>EW</div><div>widen segment</div></div></div> <div><div>EEPROM</div><div><div>^R^S</div><div>master reset</div></div><div><div>BN</div><div>burn</div></div><div><div>BP</div><div>burn program</div></div><div><div>BV</div><div>burn variables</div></div><div><div>RS</div><div>reset</div></div></div> <div><div>ERRORS</div><div><div>AB</div><div>abort</div></div><div><div>_AB</div><div>abort input</div></div><div><div>BL</div><div>reverse soft limit</div></div><div><div>_ED</div><div>program line</div></div><div><div>_ED1</div><div>thread</div></div><div><div>ER</div><div>maximum TE</div></div><div><div>FL</div><div>forward soft limit</div></div><div><div>_LF</div><div>forward limit</div></div><div><div>_LR</div><div>reverse limit</div></div><div><div>OE</div><div>off on error</div></div><div><div>SC</div><div>stop code</div></div><div><div>TC</div><div>tell code</div></div><div><div>#CMDERR; EN1</div></div><div><div>#LIMSWI; RE1</div></div><div><div>#POSERR; RE1</div></div></div>	<div><div>FEEDBACK</div><div><div>AF</div><div>analog feedback</div></div><div><div>AL</div><div>arm latch</div></div><div><div>_AL</div><div>latch occurred?</div></div><div><div>CE</div><div>configure</div></div><div><div>OC</div><div>output compare</div></div><div><div>_OC</div><div>first pulse?</div></div><div><div>RL</div><div>read latch</div></div><div><div>_RL</div><div>latch position</div></div><div><div>TD</div><div>tell dual</div></div><div><div>TP</div><div>tell position</div></div><div><div>TV</div><div>tell velocity</div></div></div> <div><div>GEAR</div><div><div>GA</div><div>axes</div></div><div><div>GD</div><div>distance</div></div><div><div>GM</div><div>gantry mode</div></div><div><div>_GP</div><div>phase</div></div><div><div>GR</div><div>ratio</div></div></div> <div><div>HOME</div><div><div>DE</div><div>define dual</div></div><div><div>DP</div><div>define position</div></div><div><div>FE</div><div>find home only</div></div><div><div>FI</div><div>find index only</div></div><div><div>HM</div><div>home</div></div><div><div>_HM</div><div>home input</div></div></div> <div><div>INFO</div><div><div>_BN</div><div>serial number</div></div><div><div>_BV</div><div>axes</div></div><div><div>^R^V</div><div>firmware rev</div></div></div> <div><div>I/O</div><div><div>@AN[x]</div><div>analog in</div></div><div><div>@IN[x]</div><div>digital in</div></div><div><div>@OUT[x]</div><div>digital out</div></div><div><div>AI</div><div>wait for input</div></div><div><div>AO</div><div>set analog output</div></div><div><div>CB</div><div>clear digital out</div></div><div><div>CN</div><div>configure</div></div><div><div>CO</div><div>extended I/O</div></div><div><div>II</div><div>input interrupt</div></div><div><div>MB</div><div>Modbus TCP</div></div><div><div>MW</div><div>Modbus wait</div></div><div><div>OB</div><div>output bit</div></div><div><div>OP</div><div>output port</div></div><div><div>SB</div><div>set digital out</div></div><div><div>TI</div><div>tell input byte</div></div><div><div>TS</div><div>tell switches</div></div><div><div>TZ</div><div>tell Ethernet I/O</div></div><div><div>#ININT; RI1</div></div></div>	<div><div>MATH</div><div><div>@ABS[n]</div><div> n </div></div><div><div>@ACOS[n]</div><div>arccos</div></div><div><div>@ASIN[n]</div><div>arcsin</div></div><div><div>@ATAN[n]</div><div>arctan</div></div><div><div>@COM[n]</div><div>bit not</div></div><div><div>@COS[n]</div><div>cosine</div></div><div><div>@FRAC[n]</div><div>fraction</div></div><div><div>@INT[n]</div><div>integer</div></div><div><div>@RND[n]</div><div>round</div></div><div><div>@SIN[n]</div><div>sine</div></div><div><div>@SQR[n]</div><div>x^0.5</div></div><div><div>@TAN[n]</div><div>tangent</div></div><div><div>+</div><div>add</div></div><div><div>-</div><div>subtract</div></div><div><div>*</div><div>multiply</div></div><div><div>/</div><div>divide</div></div><div><div>( )</div><div>parenthesis</div></div><div><div>&amp;</div><div>and</div></div><div><div> </div><div>or</div></div><div><div>\$</div><div>hexadecimal</div></div><div><div>&lt;</div><div>less than</div></div><div><div>&gt;</div><div>greater than</div></div><div><div>=</div><div>assign / equal</div></div><div><div>&lt;=</div><div>less or equal</div></div><div><div>&gt;=</div><div>greater or equal</div></div><div><div>&lt;&gt;</div><div>not equal</div></div></div> <div><div>MOTION</div><div><div>AC</div><div>acceleration</div></div><div><div>BG</div><div>begin</div></div><div><div>_BG</div><div>in motion?</div></div><div><div>DC</div><div>deceleration</div></div><div><div>IP</div><div>increment position</div></div><div><div>IT</div><div>s curve</div></div><div><div>JG</div><div>jog</div></div><div><div>PA</div><div>position absolute</div></div><div><div>_PA</div><div>last target</div></div><div><div>PR</div><div>position relative</div></div><div><div>_PR</div><div>relative target</div></div><div><div>PT</div><div>position tracking</div></div><div><div>RP</div><div>desired position</div></div><div><div>SP</div><div>speed</div></div><div><div>ST</div><div>stop</div></div><div><div>~a</div><div>axis variable</div></div></div> <div><div>MOTION WAIT</div><div><div>AD</div><div>distance (RP)</div></div><div><div>AM</div><div>complete (RP)</div></div><div><div>AP</div><div>position (TP)</div></div><div><div>AR</div><div>distance (RP)</div></div><div><div>AS</div><div>at speed (SP)</div></div><div><div>MC</div><div>complete (TP)</div></div><div><div>MF</div><div>forward (TP)</div></div><div><div>MR</div><div>reverse (TP)</div></div><div><div>TW</div><div>MC timeout</div></div><div><div>#MCTIME: EN1</div></div></div>	<div><div>PROGRAM</div><div><div>BK</div><div>breakpoint</div></div><div><div>DL</div><div>download</div></div><div><div>_DL</div><div>labels left</div></div><div><div>ED</div><div>edit</div></div><div><div>ELSE</div><div>if else</div></div><div><div>EN</div><div>end</div></div><div><div>ENDIF</div><div>if endif</div></div><div><div>HX</div><div>halt thread</div></div><div><div>IF</div><div>conditional</div></div><div><div>JP</div><div>for/while loop</div></div><div><div>JS</div><div>jump subroutine</div></div><div><div>LL</div><div>list labels</div></div><div><div>LS</div><div>list</div></div><div><div>LV</div><div>list variables</div></div><div><div>NO (')</div><div>comment</div></div><div><div>RE</div><div>return error</div></div><div><div>REM</div><div>fast comment</div></div><div><div>RI</div><div>return interrupt</div></div><div><div>SL</div><div>single step</div></div><div><div>TB</div><div>tell status byte</div></div><div><div>TR</div><div>debug trace</div></div><div><div>UL</div><div>upload</div></div><div><div>_UL</div><div>variables left</div></div><div><div>XQ</div><div>execute</div></div><div><div>_XQ</div><div>current line #</div></div><div><div>ZS</div><div>zero stack</div></div><div><div>_ZS</div><div>stack level</div></div><div><div>#AUTO; EN</div></div><div><div>#AUTOERR; EN</div></div><div><div>;</div><div>command delimiter</div></div><div><div>#</div><div>subroutine</div></div></div> <div><div>TIME</div><div><div>AT</div><div>wait reference</div></div><div><div>TIME</div><div>clock</div></div><div><div>WT</div><div>wait</div></div></div> <div><div>SINE DRIVE</div><div><div>BA</div><div>axes</div></div><div><div>_BA</div><div>2nd DAC axis</div></div><div><div>BB</div><div>hall offset</div></div><div><div>BC</div><div>calibration</div></div><div><div>_BC</div><div>hall state</div></div><div><div>BD</div><div>degrees</div></div><div><div>BI</div><div>hall inputs</div></div><div><div>BM</div><div>magnetic cycle</div></div><div><div>BO</div><div>DAC offset</div></div><div><div>BS</div><div>setup</div></div><div><div>BZ</div><div>find zero</div></div><div><div>_BZ</div><div>distance to zero</div></div></div>	<div><div>STEPPER</div><div><div>KS</div><div>smoothing</div></div><div><div>LC</div><div>low current</div></div><div><div>MT</div><div>motor type</div></div><div><div>QS</div><div>query error</div></div><div><div>YA</div><div>drive pulses/step</div></div><div><div>YB</div><div>motor steps/rev</div></div><div><div>YC</div><div>encoder cts/rev</div></div><div><div>YR</div><div>correction</div></div><div><div>YS</div><div>maintenance</div></div></div> <div><div>VECTOR</div><div><div>AV</div><div>wait for arc length</div></div><div><div>_AVS</div><div>arc length</div></div><div><div>CA</div><div>2nd vector</div></div><div><div>CR</div><div>circle</div></div><div><div>CS</div><div>clear sequence</div></div><div><div>_CS</div><div>segment</div></div><div><div>ES</div><div>elliptical scale</div></div><div><div>LE</div><div>linear end</div></div><div><div>_LE</div><div>total arc length</div></div><div><div>LI</div><div>linear point</div></div><div><div>LM</div><div>linear axes</div></div><div><div>_LM</div><div>buffer space</div></div><div><div>TN</div><div>tangent scale</div></div><div><div>_TN</div><div>1st position</div></div><div><div>VA</div><div>acceleration</div></div><div><div>VD</div><div>deceleration</div></div><div><div>VE</div><div>vector end</div></div><div><div>VM</div><div>vector axes</div></div><div><div>_VM</div><div>velocity</div></div><div><div>VP</div><div>vector point</div></div><div><div>_VP</div><div>last point</div></div><div><div>VR</div><div>VS multiplier</div></div><div><div>VS</div><div>speed</div></div><div><div>VT</div><div>s curve</div></div></div> <div><div>DMC-21x3 AMPS AMPS</div><div><div>AE</div><div>error</div></div><div><div>AG</div><div>gain</div></div><div><div>AU</div><div>current bandwidth</div></div><div><div>AW</div><div>bandwidth calc</div></div><div><div>BR</div><div>brush motor</div></div><div><div>QH</div><div>query halls</div></div><div><div>TA</div><div>tell errors</div></div><div><div>#AMPERR; RE1</div></div></div>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<b>TABLE OF CONTENT</b>	<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>OVERVIEW</b>		<b>1</b>
<b>Controller Notation</b>		<b>1</b>
<b>Servo and Stepper Motor Notation:</b>		<b>1</b>
<b>Command Descriptions</b>		<b>1</b>
Parameter Arguments		2
Direct Command Arguments		2
Interrogation		3
Operand Usage		3
Usage Description		3
Default Description		3
Resetting the Controller to Factory Default		4
<b>Trippoints</b>		<b>4</b>
#		1
\$		2
&		3
( )		4
;		5
[ ]		6
+ - * /		7
<, >, =, <=, >=, <>		8
=		9
~n		10
AB		11
@ABS[n]		12
AC		13
@ACOS[n]		14
AD		15
AE		17
AF		18
AG		19
AI		20
AL		21
AM		22
#AMPERR		23
@AN[n]		24
AO		25
AP		26
AQ		27
AR		28
AS		29
@ASIN[n]		30
AT		31
@ATAN[n]		32
AU		33
#AUTO		34
#AUTOERR		35
AV		36
AW		37

BA .....	38
BB .....	39
BC .....	40
BD .....	41
BG .....	42
BI .....	43
BK .....	44
BL .....	45
BM .....	46
BN .....	47
BO .....	48
BP .....	49
BR .....	50
BS .....	51
BV .....	53
BZ .....	54
CA .....	55
CB .....	56
CC .....	57
CD .....	58
CE .....	59
CF .....	60
CI .....	61
CM .....	62
#CMDERR .....	63
CN .....	64
CO .....	65
@COM[n] .....	66
#COMINT .....	67
@COS[n] .....	68
CR .....	69
CS .....	70
CW .....	71
DA .....	72
DC .....	73
DE .....	74
DL .....	75
DM .....	76
DP .....	77
DR .....	78
DT .....	79
DV .....	80
EA .....	81
EB .....	82
EC .....	83
ED .....	84
EG .....	85
ELSE .....	86
EM .....	87
EN .....	88
ENDIF .....	90
EO .....	91
EP .....	92
EQ .....	93
ER .....	94
ES .....	95

ET .....	96
EW .....	97
FA .....	98
FE .....	99
FI .....	100
FL .....	101
@FRAC[n] .....	102
FV .....	103
GA .....	104
GD .....	105
GM .....	106
_GP .....	107
GR .....	108
HM .....	109
HS .....	110
HX .....	111
IA .....	112
IF .....	113
IH .....	114
II .....	116
IK .....	118
IL .....	119
IN .....	120
@IN[n] .....	121
#ININT .....	122
@INT[n] .....	123
IP .....	124
IT .....	125
JG .....	126
JP .....	127
JS .....	128
KD .....	129
KI .....	130
KP .....	131
KS .....	132
LA .....	133
LC .....	134
LE .....	135
_LF .....	136
LI .....	137
#LIMSWI .....	139
LL .....	140
LM .....	141
_LR* .....	142
LS .....	143
LV .....	144
LZ .....	145
MB .....	146
MC .....	148
#MCTIME .....	149
MF .....	150
MG .....	151
MO .....	152
MR .....	153
MT .....	154
MW .....	155

NB .....	156
NF .....	157
NO (‘ apostrophe also accepted).....	158
NZ .....	159
OB .....	160
OC .....	161
OE .....	163
OF .....	164
OP .....	165
@OUT[n].....	166
P1CD P2CD.....	167
P1CH P2CH.....	168
P1NM P2NM.....	169
P1ST P2ST .....	170
PA .....	171
PF .....	172
PL .....	173
#POSERR .....	174
PR .....	175
PT .....	176
QD .....	177
QH .....	178
QR .....	179
QS .....	180
QU .....	181
QZ .....	182
RA .....	183
RC .....	184
RD .....	185
RE .....	186
REM .....	187
RI .....	188
RL .....	189
@RND[n] .....	190
RP .....	191
RS .....	192
<control>R<control>S .....	193
<control>R<control>V .....	194
SA .....	195
SB .....	197
SC .....	198
SH .....	199
@SIN[n] .....	200
SL .....	201
SP .....	202
@SQR[n] .....	203
ST .....	204
TA .....	205
@TAN[n].....	206
TB .....	207
TC .....	208
#TCPERR .....	210
TD .....	211
TE .....	212
TH .....	213
TI .....	214

TIME .....	215
TK .....	216
TL .....	217
TM .....	218
TN .....	219
TP .....	220
TR .....	221
TS .....	222
TT .....	223
TV .....	224
TW .....	225
TZ .....	226
UL .....	227
VA .....	228
VD .....	229
VE .....	230
VF .....	231
VM .....	232
VP .....	234
VR .....	236
VS .....	237
VT .....	238
WC .....	239
WH .....	240
WT .....	241
XQ .....	242
YA .....	243
YB .....	244
YC .....	245
YR .....	246
YS .....	247
ZS .....	248
<b>INDEX .....</b>	<b>249</b>

**THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**



# Overview

---

## Controller Notation

This command reference is a supplement to the Galil User Manual. For proper controller operation, consult the Users Manual. This command reference describes commands for the Galil DMC-20x0, DMC-21x0, DMC-22x0, DMC-21x2 and DMC-21x3 Series motion controllers. Commands are listed in alphabetical order.

---

## Servo and Stepper Motor Notation:

Your motion controller has been designed to work with both servo and stepper type motors. Installation and system setup will vary depending upon whether the controller will be used with stepper motors, or servo motors. To make finding the appropriate instructions faster and easier, icons will be next to any information that applies exclusively to one type of system. Otherwise, assume that the instructions apply to all types of systems. The icon legend is shown below.



Attention!: Pertains to servo motor use.



Attention!: Pertains to stepper motor use.

---

## Command Descriptions

Each executable instruction is listed in the following section in alphabetical order. Below is a description of the information which is provided for each command.

The two-letter Opcode for each instruction is placed in the upper right corner. Some commands have a binary equivalent and the binary value is listed next to the ASCII command in parenthesis. For binary command mode, see discussion below. Below the opcode is a description of the command and required arguments.

## Axes Arguments

Some commands require the user to identify the specific axes to be affected. These commands are followed by uppercase X,Y,Z, W or A,B,C,D,E,F,G and H. No commas are needed and the order of axes is not important. Do not insert any spaces prior to any command. For example, STX; AMX is invalid because there is a space after the semicolon. The proper syntax for commands requires that the command argument be separated from the command by a single space. When an argument is not required and is not given, the command is executed for all axes.

### Valid syntax

SH A	Servo Here, A only
SH ABD	Servo Here, A,B and D axes
SH ACD	Servo Here, A,C and D axes
SH ABCD	Servo Here, A,B, C and D axes
SH BCAD	Servo Here, A,B,C and D axes
SH ADEG	Servo Here, A,D,E and G axes
SH H	Servo Here, H axis only
SH	Servo Here, all axes

## Parameter Arguments

Some commands require numerical arguments to be specified following the instruction. In the argument description, these commands are followed by lower case n,n,n,n,n,n,n, where the letter, n, represents the value. Values may be specified for any axis separately or any combination of axes. The argument for each axis is separated by commas. Examples of valid syntax are listed below.

### Valid syntax

AC n	Specify argument for a axis only
AC n,n	Specify argument for a and b only
AC n,,n	Specify argument for a and c only
AC n,n,n,n	Specify arguments for a,b,c,d axes
AC n,n,n,n	Specify arguments for a,b,c,d
AC ,n,,,n	Specify arguments for b and e axis only
AC ,,,n,n	Specify arguments for e and f

Where n is replaced by actual values.

## Direct Command Arguments

An alternative method for specifying data is to set data for individual axes using an axis designator followed by an equals sign. The \* symbol can be used in place of the axis designator. The \* defines data for all axes to be the same. For example:

PRB=1000	Sets B axis data at 1000
PR*=1000	Sets all axes to 1000

## Interrogation

Most commands accept a question mark (?) as an argument. This argument causes the controller to return parameter information listed in the command description. Type the command followed by a ? for each axis requested. The syntax format is the same as the parameter arguments described above except '?' replaces the values.

PR ?	The controller will return the PR value for the A axis
PR ,,,?	The controller will return the PR value for the D axis
PR ?,?,?,?	The controller will return the PR value for the A,B,C and D axes
PR ,,,,,,?	The controller will return the PR value for the H axis
PR*=?	The controller will return the PR value for all the axes.

## Operand Usage

Most commands have a corresponding operand that can be used for interrogation. The Operand Usage description provides proper syntax and the value returned by the operand. Operands must be used inside of valid DMC expressions. For example, to display the value of an operand, the user could use the command:

MG 'operand'

All of the command operands begin with the underscore character (\_). For example, the value of the current position on the A axis can be assigned to the variable 'V' with the command:

V=\_TPA

## Usage Description

The Usage description specifies the restrictions on proper command usage. The following provides an explanation of the command information provided:

"While Moving":

Describes whether the command is valid while the controller is performing a motion.

"In a program":

Describes whether the command may be used as part of a user-defined program.

"Command Line":

Describes whether the command may be used as a direct command.

"Controller Usage":

Identifies the controller models that can accept the command.

## Default Description

In the command description, the DEFAULT section provides the default values for controller setup parameters. These parameters can be changed and the new values can be saved in the controller's non-volatile memory by using the command, BN. If the setup parameters are not saved in non-volatile memory, the default values will automatically reset when the system is reset. A reset occurs when the power is turned off and on, when the reset button is pushed, or the command, RS, is given.

## Resetting the Controller to Factory Default

When a master reset occurs, the controller will always reset all setup parameters to their default values and the non-volatile memory is cleared to the factory state. A master reset is executed by the command, <ctrl R> <ctrl S> <Return> OR by powering up or resetting the controller with the MRST jumper or dip switch on.

For example, the command KD is used to set the Derivative Constant for each axis. The default value for the derivative constant is 64. If this parameter is not set by using the command, KD, the controller will automatically set this value to 64 for each axis. If the Derivative Constant is changed but not saved in non-volatile memory, the default value of 64 will be used if the controller is reset or upon power up of the controller. If this value is set and saved in non-volatile memory, it will be restored upon reset until a master reset is given to the controller.

The default format describes the format for numerical values which are returned when the command is interrogated. The format value represents the number of digits before and after the decimal point.

---

## Trippoints

The DMC-2xxx series controllers provide several commands that can be used to make logical decisions, or “trippoints,” based on events during a running program. Such events include: the completion of a specific motion, waiting for a certain position to be reached, or simply waiting for a certain amount of time to elapse.

When a program is executing on the controller, each program line is executed sequentially. However, when a trippoint command is executed, the program halts execution of the next line of code until the status of the trippoint is cleared. Note that the trippoint only halts execution of the thread from which it is commanded while all other independent threads are unaffected. Additionally, if the trippoint is commanded from a subroutine, execution of the subroutine, as well as the main thread, is halted.

Since trippoint commands are used as program flow instructions during a running program, they should not be implemented directly from the command line of the terminal. Sending a trippoint command directly from the command line might cause an interruption in communications between the host PC and the controller until the trippoint is cleared.

As a brief introduction, the following table lists the available commands and their basic usages:

AD	after distance
AI	after input
AM	after move
AP	after absolute position
AR	after relative position
AS	at speed
AT	at time relative to a reference time
AV	after vector distance
MC	motion complete and “in position”
MF	after motion forward
MR	after motion reverse
WC	wait for contour data to complete
WT	wait for time

#

**FUNCTION:** Label (subroutine)

**DESCRIPTION:**

The # operator denotes the name of a program label (for example #Move). Labels can be up to seven characters long and are often used to implement subroutines or loops. Labels are divided into (a) user defined and (b) automatic subroutines. User defined labels can be printed with LL and the number of labels left available can be queried with MG\_DL. The automatic subroutines include #CMDERR, #LIMSWI, #POSERR, #ININT, #AUTO, and #MCTIME. A label can only be defined at the beginning of a new line.

**ARGUMENTS:** #nnnnnnn where

nnnnnnn is a label name up to seven characters

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	No		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

LL	List labels
_UL	Labels left
JP	Jump statement
JS	Jump subroutine

**EXAMPLES:**

```
#Loop; JP#Loop, x=10      ;'wait until x becomes 10
```

```
#Move                      ;'define a subroutine to move the x axis
PRX=1000
BGX
AMX
EN
```

# \$

**FUNCTION:** Hexadecimal

**DESCRIPTION:**

The \$ operator denotes that the following string is in hexadecimal notation

**ARGUMENTS:** \$nnnnnnnn.mmmm

n is up to eight hexadecimal digits (denoting 32 bits of integer)

m is up to four hexadecimal digits (denoting 16 bits of fraction)

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

<b>*</b>	Multiply (shift left)
<b>/</b>	Divide (shift right)
<b>MG</b> {\$8.4}	Print in hexadecimal

**EXAMPLES:**

x = \$7ffffff.0000	; store 2147483647 in x
y = x & \$0000ffff.0000	; store lower 16 bits of x in y
z = x & \$ffff0000.0000 / \$10000	; store upper 16 bits of x in z

## & |

**FUNCTION:** Bitwise Logical Operators AND and OR

**DESCRIPTION:**

The operators & and | are typically used with IF, JP, and JS to perform conditional jumps; however, they can also be used to perform bitwise logical operations.

**ARGUMENTS:** n & m or n | m where

n and m are signed numbers in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

For IF, JP, and JS, n and m are typically the results of logical expressions such as (x > 2)

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

@COM[n]	Bitwise complement
IF	If statement
JP	Jump statement
JS	Jump subroutine

**EXAMPLES:**

```
IF (x > 2) & (y = 4)      ;x must be greater than 2 and y equal to 4 for the message to print
  MG "true"
ENDIF
```

```
:MG 1 | 2                ;'Bitwise operation: 01 OR 10 is 11 = 3
3.0000
:
```

( )

**FUNCTION:** Parentheses (order of operations)

**DESCRIPTION:**

The parentheses denote the order of math and logical operations. Note that the controller DOES NOT OBEY STANDARD OPERATOR PRECEDENCE. For example, multiplication is NOT evaluated before addition. Instead, the controller follows left-to-right precedence. Therefore, it is recommended to use parenthesis as much as possible.

**ARGUMENTS:** (n) where

n is a math (+ - \* /) or logical (& |) expression

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

+ - * /	Math Operators
&	Logical Operators

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:MG 1 + 2 * 3
9.0000
:MG 1 + (2 * 3)
7.0000
:
```



;

**FUNCTION:** Semicolon (Command Delimiter)

**DESCRIPTION:**

The semicolon operator allows multiple Galil commands to exist on a single line. It is used for the following three reasons:

- (1) To put comments on the same line as the command (BGX ;'begin motion)
- (2) To compress DMC programs to fit within the program line limit (Note: use a compression utility to do this. Do not program this way because it is hard to read.)
- (3) To give higher priority to a thread. All commands on a line are executed before the thread scheduler switches to the next thread.

**ARGUMENTS:** n; n; n; ... where

n is a Galil command

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

**NO** or ' comment

**EXAMPLES:**

BGX ;'comment

PRX=1000;BGX;AMX ;'Save program line space

#High	;'#High priority thread executes twice as fast as #Low when run in
a = a + 1; b = b + 1	;'parallel
JP#High	

#Low  
c = c + 1  
d = d + 1  
JP#Low

# [ ]

**FUNCTION:** Square Brackets (Array Index Operator)

**DESCRIPTION:**

The square brackets are used to denote the array index for an array, or to denote an array name.

**ARGUMENTS:** mmmmmmmm[n] where

mmmmmmmm is the array name

n is the array index and is an integer between 0 and 7999

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

<b>DM</b>	Dimension Array
<b>QU</b>	Print/Upload Array

**EXAMPLES:**

DM A[100]	;define a 100 element array
A[0] = 3	;set first element to 3
MG A[0]	;print element 0
QU A[]	;print entire array

**+ - \* /**

**FUNCTION:** Math Operators

**DESCRIPTION:**

The addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division operators are binary operators (they take two arguments and return one value) used to perform mathematical operations on variables, constants, and operands.

**ARGUMENTS:** (n + m) or (n – m) or (n \* m) or (n / m) where

n and m are signed numbers in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

<b>()</b>	Parenthesis
-----------	-------------

**EXAMPLES:**

x = ((1 + (2 \* 3)) / 7) - 2 ;'assign -1 to x

<, >, =, <=, >=, <>

**FUNCTION:** Comparison Operators

**DESCRIPTION:**

The comparison operators are as follows:

<	less than
>	greater than
=	equals
<=	less than or equal
>=	greater than or equal
<>	not equals

These are used in conjunction with IF, JP, JS, ( ), &, and | to perform conditional jumps. The result of a comparison expression can also be printed with MG or assigned to a variable.

**ARGUMENTS:** (n < m) or (n > m) or (n = m) or (n <= m) or (n >= m) or (n <> m) where  
n and m are signed numbers in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

( )	Parentheses
IF	If statement
JP	Jump
JS	Jump subroutine

**EXAMPLES:**

IF (x > 2) & (y = 4)	;x must be greater than 2 and y equal to 4 for the message to print
MG "true"	
ENDIF	

=

**FUNCTION:** Equals (Assignment Operator)

**DESCRIPTION:**

The assignment operator is used for three reasons:

- (1) to define and initialize a variable (x = 0) before it is used
- (2) to assign a new value to a variable (x = 5)
- (3) to print a variable or array element (x= which is equivalent to MG x). MG is the preferred method of printing.

**ARGUMENTS:** mmmmmmmm = n where

mmmmmmm is a variable name and n is a signed number in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

**MG** Print Message

**EXAMPLES:**

:x=5	;define and initialize x to 5
:x=	;print x two different ways
5.0000	
:MG x	
5.0000	
:	

## **~n**

**FUNCTION:** Variable Axis Designator

**DESCRIPTION:**

The ~n term signifies a variable axis designator

**ARGUMENTS:** ~n=m

n is a **lowercase** letter a through h

m is a positive integer 0 through 10, where

0 or "A" (quotes required) = X axis

1 or "B" = Y axis

2 or "C" = Z axis

3 or "D" = W axis

4 or "E" = E Axis

5 or "F" = F axis

6 or "G" = G axis

7 or "H" = H axis

8 or "S" = S coordinate system

9 or "T" = T coordinate system

10 or "N" = Virtual N axis

**USAGE:**

While Moving

In a Program

Command Line

Controller Usage

**DEFAULTS:**

Yes

Yes

Yes

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

Default Value

-

Default Format

1.0

**OPERAND USAGE:**

~n contains the axis number 0-10

**EXAMPLES:**

~a=2;~b=5      Sets ~a to 2(Z axis). Sets ~b to 6 (G axis)

PR~a=1000      Relative position move 1000 counts on ~a axis (set as Z axis)

JG~b=9000      Set jog speed of ~b axis (set as G axis) to 9000 cts/sec

BG~a~b      Begin motion on ~a and ~b axis

## AB

**FUNCTION:** Abort

**DESCRIPTION:**

AB (Abort) stops a motion instantly without a controlled deceleration. If there is a program operating, AB also aborts the program unless a 1 argument is specified. The command, AB, will shut off the motors for any axis in which the off-on-error function is enabled (see command "OE").

AB aborts motion on all axes in motion and cannot stop individual axes.

**ARGUMENTS:** AB n                      where

n = 0     The controller aborts motion and program

n = 1     The controller aborts motion only

No argument will cause the controller to abort the motion and program

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	---
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	---
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_AB gives state of Abort Input, 1 inactive and 0 active.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"SH "	Re-enables motor
"OE "	Specifies Off-On-Error

**EXAMPLES:**

AB	Stops motion
OE 1,1,1,1	Enable off-on-error
AB	Shuts off motor command and stops motion
#A	Label - Start of program
JG 20000	Specify jog speed on X-axis
BGX	Begin jog on X-axis
WT 5000	Wait 5000 msec
AB1	Stop motion without aborting program
WT 5000	Wait 5000 milliseconds
SH	Servo Here
JP #A	Jump to Label A
EN	End of the routine

**Hint:** Remember to use the parameter 1 following AB if you only want the motion to be aborted. Otherwise, your application program will also be aborted.

## @ABS[n]

**FUNCTION:** Absolute value

**DESCRIPTION:**

Takes the absolute value of the given number. Returns the value if positive, and returns -1 times the value if negative.

**ARGUMENTS:** @ABS[n] where

n is a signed number in the range -2147483647 to 2147483647

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

@SQR	Square Root
------	-------------

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:MG @ABS[-2147483647]  
2147483647.0000  
:
```



## AC

**FUNCTION:** Acceleration

**DESCRIPTION:**

The Acceleration (AC) command sets the linear acceleration rate of the motors for independent moves, such as PR, PA and JG moves. The acceleration rate may be changed during motion. The DC command is used to specify the deceleration rate.

**ARGUMENTS:** AC n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or ACA=n where

n is an unsigned numbers in the range 1024 to 67107840. The parameters input will be rounded down to the nearest factor of 1024. The units of the parameters are counts per second squared.

n = ? Returns the acceleration value for the specified axes.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	256000
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	8.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	ALL CONTROLLERS		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_ACx contains the value of acceleration for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"DC"	Specifies deceleration rate.
"FA"	Feedforward Acceleration
"IT"	Smoothing constant - S-curve

**EXAMPLES:**

AC 150000,200000,300000,400000	Set A-axis acceleration to 150000, B-axis to 200000 counts/sec <sup>2</sup> , the C axis to 300000 counts/sec <sup>2</sup> , and the D-axis to 400000 count/sec <sup>2</sup> .
AC ?,?,?,?	Request the Acceleration
149504,199680,299008,399360	Return Acceleration (resolution, 1024)
V=_ACB	Assigns the B acceleration to the variable V

**Hint:** Specify realistic acceleration rates based on your physical system such as motor torque rating, loads, and amplifier current rating. Specifying an excessive acceleration will cause large following error during acceleration and the motor will not follow the commanded profile. The acceleration feedforward command FA will help minimize the error.

## @ACOS[n]

**FUNCTION:** Inverse cosine

**DESCRIPTION:**

Returns in degrees the arc cosine of the given number.

**ARGUMENTS:** @ACOS[n] where

n is a signed number in the range -1 to 1.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

@ASIN	Arc sine
@SIN	sine
@ATAN	Arc tangent
@COS	Cosine
@TAN	Tangent

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:MG @ACOS[-1]
180.0000
:MG @ACOS[0]
90.0000
:MG @ACOS[1]
0.0001
:
```

## AD

**FUNCTION:** After Distance

**DESCRIPTION:**

The After Distance (AD) command is a trippoint used to control the timing of events. This command will hold up the execution of the following command until *one* of the following conditions have been met:

1. The commanded motor position crosses the specified relative distance from the start of the move.
2. The motion profiling on the axis is complete.
3. If in jog (JG) mode, the commanded motion is in the direction which moves away from the specified position.

If the direction of the motion is reversed when in position tracking (PT) or jog (JG) mode, the starting point for the trippoint is reinitialized to the point at which the motion reversed.

The units of the command are quadrature counts. Only one axis may be specified at a time.

The motion profiler must be active before the AD command is issued.

Note: AD command will be affected when the motion smoothing time constant, IT, is not 1. See IT command for further information.

**ARGUMENTS:** AD n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or ADA=n where  
n is an unsigned integers in the range 0 to 2147483647 decimal.

Note: The AD command cannot have more than 1 argument.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"AV"	After distance for vector moves
"AP "	After position trip point
"AR"	After relative distance trip point
"MF"	Motion Forward trip point
"MR "	Motion Reverse trip point

**EXAMPLES:**

#A;DP0,0,0,0	Begin Program
PR 10000,20000,30000,40000	Specify positions
BG	Begin motion
AD 5000	After A reaches 5000
MG "Halfway to A";TPA	Send message
AD ,10000	After B reaches 10000
MG "Halfway to B";TPB	Send message
AD ,,15000	After C reaches 15000
MG "Halfway to C";TPC	Send message
AD,,,20000	After D reaches 20000
MG "Halfway to D";TPD	Send message

EN

End Program

**Hint:** The AD command is accurate to the number of counts that occur in 2 msec. Multiply your speed by 2 msec to obtain the maximum position error in counts. Remember AD measures incremental distance from start of move on one axis.

## AE

**FUNCTION:** Amplifier Error

### DESCRIPTION:

The AE command is used in conjunction with an AMP-20440 or AMP-19540 to designate input 7 as the amp error status bit. A jumper must be placed on the amp to connect the amp error signal to Input 7. If enabled by AE1 and input 7 is activated, bit 0 of TA will be set. The drive will be disabled if OE is set to 1. If #AMPERR has been defined and an application program is executing, program execution will call the subroutine at the #AMPERR label.

### ARGUMENTS: AE n,m where

n = 0 Disables input 7 as amp error status bit (Axes 1-4)

n = 1 Enables Input 7 as amp error status bit (Axes 1-4)

n = ? Returns the value of the amplifier error (Axes 1-4)

m = 0 Disables input 15 as amp error status bit (Axes 5-8)

m = 1 Enables Input 15 as amp error status bit (Axes 5-8)

m = ? Returns the value of the amplifier error (Axes 5-8)

### USAGE:

While Moving  
In a Program  
Command Line  
Controller Usage

Yes  
Yes  
Yes

### DEFAULTS:

Default Value	AE0,0
Default Format	--

**DMC-21x3 with AMP-20440 or DMC-2000, 2100, or 2200 with AMP-19540 with 7-IN jumper installed**

### RELATED COMMANDS:

“OE” Off-On Error

### EXAMPLE:

AE1 Enables input 7 as the AMP-20440 amp error input

## AF

**FUNCTION:** Analog Feedback

**DESCRIPTION:**

The Analog Feedback (AF) command is used to set an axis with analog feedback instead of digital feedback (quadrature/pulse + dir). The analog feedback is decoded by a 12-bit A/D converter. An option is available for 16-bits where an input voltage of 10 volts is decoded for both cases as a position of 32,768 counts and a voltage of -10 volts corresponds to a position of -32,767 counts.

When using the analog feedback mode, analog input 1 is used for the X-axis, analog input 2 is used for the Y-axis etc.

**ARGUMENTS:** AF n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or AFA=n where

n = 1 Enables analog feedback

n = 0 Disables analog feedback and switches to digital feedback

n = ? Returns the state of analog feedback for the specified axes. 0 disabled, 1 enabled

**USAGE:**

While Moving	No
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	0,0,0,0
Default Format	-

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_AFx contains a "1" if analog feedback is enabled and "0" if not enabled for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"MT"	Motor Type
"CE "	Configure Encoder

**EXAMPLES:**

AF 1,0,0,1	Analog feedback on A and D axis
V1 = _AFA	Assign feedback type to variable
AF ?,?,?	Interrogate feedback type

Note: The DB-28040 is needed on the 21x2/21x3 controllers to use Analog Feedback.

# AG

**FUNCTION:** Amplifier Gain

## DESCRIPTION:

The AG command sets the amplifier current/voltage gain for the AMP-205xx, and the current level for the AMP-206x0. 0 sets the lowest ratio or value while 2 sets the highest ratio for the 205xx, and 4 sets the highest current value for the 206x0. AG is stored in EEPROM by the BN command. The MT command must be issued prior to the AG command to set the proper range. The axis must be in the motor off state (MO) before new AG settings will take effect.

**ARGUMENTS:** AG n,n,n,n,n,n,n where

AMP-205x0:

n = 0    0.4 A/V  
n = 1    0.7 A/V  
n = 2    1.0 A/V

AMP-20542:

n = 0    1.0 A/V  
n = 1    0.25 A/V  
n = 2    0.5 A/V

AMP-206x0:

n = 0    0.5 Amps/Phase  
n = 1    1.0 Amps/Phase  
n = 2    2.0 Amps/Phase  
n = 3    3.0 Amps/Phase

n = ?    Returns the value of the amplifier gain

## USAGE:

While Moving	No
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

## DEFAULTS:

Default Value	1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1
Default Format	-

**DMC-21x3 with AMP-205xx or AMP-206x0**

## RELATED COMMANDS:

"TA"	Tell Amplifier
"AW"	Amplifier Bandwidth
"BS"	Brushless Setup

## EXAMPLE:

MO	Set motor off
AG2,1	Sets the highest amplifier gain for A axis and medium gain for B axis on 205x0.
AG 3,2	Sets the highest drive current of 3.0A for A axis and 2.0A gain for B axis on 206x0.
SH	Turn motor on
BN	Save AG setting to EEPROM

## AI

**FUNCTION:** After Input

**DESCRIPTION:**

The AI command is a trippoint used in motion programs to wait until after a specified input has changed state. This command can be configured such that the controller will wait until the input goes high or the input goes low.

**ARGUMENTS:** AI +/-n                      where

n is an integer between 1 and 96 and represents the input number. If n is positive, the controller will wait for the input to go high. If n is negative, it waits for n to go low.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

@IN[n]	Function to read input 1 through 8
"II"	Input interrupt
#ININT	Label for input interrupt

**EXAMPLES:**

#A	Begin Program
AI 8	Wait until input 8 is high
SP 10000	Speed is 10000 counts/sec
AC 20000	Acceleration is 20000 counts/sec2
PR 400	Specify position
BG A	Begin motion
EN	End Program

**Hint:** The AI command actually halts execution until specified input is at desired logic level. Use the conditional Jump command (JP) or input interrupt (II) if you do not want the program sequence to halt.



## AL

**FUNCTION:** Arm Latch

**DESCRIPTION:**

The AL command enables the latching function (high speed main or auxiliary position capture) of the controller. When the position latch is armed, the main or auxiliary encoder position will be captured upon a low going signal. Each axis has a position latch and can be activated through the general inputs:

A axis latch	Input 1
B axis latch	Input 2
C axis latch	Input 3
D axis latch	Input 4
E axis latch	Input 9
F axis latch	Input 10
G axis latch	Input 11
H axis latch	Input 12

The command RL returns the captured position for the specified axes. When interrogated the AL command will return a 1 if the latch for that axis is armed or a zero after the latch has occurred. The CN command can be used to change the polarity of the latch function.

**ARGUMENTS:** AL nnnnnnnn or AL n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n where

n can be A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H. The value of n is used to specify main encoder for the specified axis to be latched

n can be SA,SB,SC,SD,SE,SF,SG or SH. The value of n is used to specify the auxiliary encoder for the specified axis to be latched

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	0
Default Format	1.0

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_ALn contains the state of the specified latch. 0 = not armed, 1 = armed.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"RL " Report Latch

**EXAMPLES:**

#START	Start program
ALB	Arm B-axis latch
JG,50000	Set up jog at 50000 counts/sec
BGB	Begin the move
#LOOP	Loop until latch has occurred
JP #LOOP,_ALB=1	
RLB	Transmit the latched position
EN	End of program

## AM

**FUNCTION:** After Move

**DESCRIPTION:**

The AM command is a trippoint used to control the timing of events. This command will hold up execution of the following commands until the current move on the specified axis or axes is completed. Any combination of axes or a motion sequence may be specified with the AM command. For example, AM AB waits for motion on both the A and B axis to be complete. AM with no parameter specifies that motion on all axes is complete.

**ARGUMENTS:** AM nnnnnnnnnn                      where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,S or T or any combination to specify the axis or sequence

No argument specifies to wait for after motion on all axes and / or sequences

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	1.0
Command Line	Yes*		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

\*Invalid from command line on Ethernet controllers

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"BG"	_BGn contains a 0 if motion complete
"MC"	Motion Complete

**EXAMPLES:**

#MOVE	Program MOVE
PR 5000,5000,5000,5000	Position relative moves
BG A	Start the A-axis
AM A	After the move is complete on A,
BG B	Start the B-axis
AM B	After the move is complete on B,
BG C	Start the C-axis
AM C	After the move is complete on C
BG D	Start the D-axis
AM D	After the move is complete on D
EN	End of Program

**Hint:** AM is a very important command for controlling the timing between multiple move sequences. For example, if the A-axis is in the middle of a position relative move (PR) you cannot make a position absolute move (PAA, BGA) until the first move is complete. Use AMA to halt the program sequences until the first motion is complete. AM tests for profile completion. The actual motor may still be moving. To halt program sequence until the actual motion is complete, use the MC command. Another method for testing motion complete is to check for the internal variable \_BGn, being equal to zero.(see "BG" on page 42)

## #AMPERR

**FUNCTION:** Amplifier error automatic subroutine

**DESCRIPTION:**

#AMPERR is used to run code when a fault occurs on a Galil amplifier under the following conditions:

DMC-2xx0 with AMP-195x0: AE1, Overcurrent or Abort with ELO jumper

DMC-21x3 with AMP-204x0: AE1, Overcurrent or Abort with ELO jumper

DMC-21x3 with AMP-205x0: Overcurrent or Abort with ELO jumper

DMC-21x3 with AMP-206x0: Overcurrent or Abort with ELO jumper

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	No
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

<a href="#">AE</a>	AMP-204x0/195x0 error
<a href="#">TA</a>	Tell amplifier status
<a href="#">CN</a>	Configure I/O
<a href="#">OE</a>	Off on error

**EXAMPLES:**

```
#A                ; "Dummy" program
JP #A

#AMPERR           ; 'Amplifier error routine
  MG "AMPERR"     ; 'Send message
  RE1             ; 'Return to main program
```

**NOTE:** An application program must be executing for the automatic subroutine to function, which runs in thread 0.

**NOTE:** Use RE to end the routine

## @AN[n]

**FUNCTION:** Read analog input

**DESCRIPTION:**

Returns the value of the given analog input in volts

**ARGUMENTS:** @AN[n] where

n is an unsigned integer in the range 1 to 8

**USAGE:**

While Moving  
In a Program  
Command Line  
Controller Usage

Yes  
Yes  
Yes

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value -  
Default Format -

**ALL EXCEPT DMC-18X2**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

@IN	Read digital input
@OUT	Read digital output
SB	Set digital output bit
CB	Clear digital output bit
OF	Set analog output offset

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:MG @AN[1] ;'print analog input 1  
1.7883  
:x = @AN[1] ;'assign analog input 1 to a variable
```

**AO**

**FUNCTION:** Analog Out

**DESCRIPTION:**

The AO command sets the analog output voltage of Modbus Devices connected via Ethernet.

**ARGUMENTS:** AO m, n                      where

m is the I/O number calculated using the following equations:

$$m = (\text{SlaveAddress} * 10000) + (\text{HandleNum} * 1000) + ((\text{Module}-1) * 4) + (\text{Bitnum}-1)$$

Slave Address is used when the ModBus device has slave devices connected to it and specified as Addresses 0 to 255. Please note that the use of slave devices for modbus are very rare and this number will usually be 0.

HandleNum is the handle specifier from A to F.

Module is the position of the module in the rack from 1 to 16.

BitNum is the I/O point in the module from 1 to 4.

n = the voltage which ranges from 9.99 to -9.99

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	---
Default Format	---

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"SB "	Set Bit
"CB "	Clear Bit

**EXAMPLES:**

## AP

**FUNCTION:** After Absolute Position

**DESCRIPTION:**

The After Position (AP) command is a trippoint used to control the timing of events. This command will hold up the execution of the following command until one of the following conditions have been met:

1. The actual motor position crosses the specified absolute position. When using a stepper motor, this condition is satisfied when the stepper position (as determined by the output buffer) has crossed the specified position. For further information see Chapter 6 of the User Manual “*Stepper Motor Operation*”.
2. The motion profiling on the axis is complete.
3. The commanded motion is in the direction which moves away from the specified position.

The units of the command are quadrature counts. Only one axis may be specified at a time.

The motion profiler must be active before the AP command is issued.

**ARGUMENTS:** AP n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or APA=n where  
n is a signed integer in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647 decimal

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	---
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	---
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**DEFAULTS:**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"AD"	Trippoint for relative distances
"MF"	Trippoint for forward motion

**EXAMPLES:**

#TEST	Program B
DP0	Define zero
JG 1000	Jog mode (speed of 1000 counts/sec)
BG A	Begin move
AP 2000	After passing the position 2000
V1=_TPA	Assign V1 A position
MG "Position is", V1=	Print Message
ST	Stop
EN	End of Program

**Hint:** The accuracy of the AP command is the number of counts that occur in 2 msec. Multiply the speed by 2 msec to obtain the maximum error. AP tests for absolute position. Use the AD command to measure incremental distances.

## AQ

**FUNCTION:** Analog Configuration

**DESCRIPTION:**

The Analog Configuration (AQ) command is used to set the range of the analog inputs. There are 4 different ranges that each analog input may be assigned.

Setting a negative range for inputs 1,3,5 or 7, configures those inputs as the differential input relative to input 2,4,6 and 8 respectively.

**ARGUMENTS:** AQn,m                      where

n is an integer from 1-8 that represents the analog input channel

m is an integer from 1-4 that designates the analog range

m	Analog Range	Position Range	
		12 bit	16 bit
1	+/- 5V	-2048 to 2047	-32,768 to 32767
2	+/-10V	-2048 to 2047	-32,768 to 32767
3	0-5V	0 to 4095	0 to 65535
4	0-10V	0 to 4095	0 to 65535

**USAGE:**

While Moving                      Yes  
In a Program                      Yes  
Command Line                      Yes  
Controller Usage                      **DMC-21x3/2 only**

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value                      n,2  
Default Format                      1.0000

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_AQn holds the range setting for that axis where n=1-8

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

@AN[n]                              Read Analog Input  
AF                                      Analog Feedback

**EXAMPLES:**

AQ2,3                                  Specify analog input 2 as 0-5V  
AQ1,-3                                Specify analog input 1 as 0-5V and the  
                                             differential input to analog input 2  
MG\_AQ2  
:3.0000

**Note:** The AQ Command is not support using the AMP-205x0 or the SDM-206x0.

## AR

**FUNCTION:** After Relative Distance

**DESCRIPTION:**

The After Relative (AR) command is a trippoint used to control the timing of events. This command will hold up the execution of the following command until one of the following conditions have been met:

1. The commanded motor position crosses the specified relative distance from either the start of the move or the last AR or AD command. When using a stepper motor, this condition is satisfied when the stepper position (as determined by the output buffer) has crossed the specified Relative Position. For further information see Chapter 6 of the User Manual “*Stepper Motor Operation*”.
2. The motion profiling on the axis is complete.

If the direction of the motion is reversed when in position tracking (PT) or jog (JG) mode, the starting point for the trippoint is reinitialized to the point at which the motion reversed.

The units of the command are quadrature counts. Only one axis may be specified at a time.

The motion profiler must be active before the AR command is issued.

Note: AR will be affected when the motion smoothing time constant, IT, is not 1. See IT command for further information.

**ARGUMENTS:** AR n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n      or      ARA=n      where

n is an unsigned integer in the range 0 to 2147483647 decimal.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

AV	Trippoint for after vector position for coordinated moves
AP	Trippoint for after absolute position

**EXAMPLES:**

#A;DP 0,0,0,0	Begin Program
JG 50000,,7000	Specify speeds
BG AD	Begin motion
#B	Label
AR 25000	After passing 25000 counts of relative distance on A-axis
MG "Passed _A";TPA	Send message on A-axis
JP #B	Jump to Label #B
EN	End Program

**Hint:** AR is used to specify incremental distance from last AR or AD command. Use AR if multiple position trippoints are needed in a single motion sequence.



## AS

**FUNCTION:** At Speed

**DESCRIPTION:**

The AS command is a trippoint that occurs when the generated motion profile has reached the specified speed. This command will hold up execution of the following command until the commanded speed has been reached. The AS command will operate after either accelerating or decelerating. If the speed is not reached, the trippoint will be triggered after the motion is stopped (after deceleration).

**ARGUMENTS:** AS nnnnnnnnnn where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,S or T or any combination to specify the axis or sequence

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**EXAMPLES:**

#SPEED	Program A
PR 100000	Specify position
SP 10000	Specify speed
BG A	Begin A
ASA	After speed is reached
MG "At Speed"	Print Message
EN	End of Program

**WARNING:** The AS command applies to a trapezoidal velocity profile only with linear acceleration.. AS used with Smoothing profiling will be inaccurate.

## @ASIN[n]

**FUNCTION:** Inverse sine

**DESCRIPTION:**

Returns in degrees the arc sine of the given number.

**ARGUMENTS:** @ASIN[n] where

n is a signed number in the range -1 to 1.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

@ACOS	Arc cosine
@SIN	Sine
@ATAN	Arc tangent
@COS	Cosine
@TAN	Tangent

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:MG @ASIN[-1]
-90.0000
:MG @ASIN[0]
0.0000
:MG @ASIN[1]
90.0000
:
```

# AT

**FUNCTION:** At Time

**DESCRIPTION:**

The AT command is a trippoint which is used to hold up execution of the next command until after the specified time has elapsed. The time is measured with respect to a defined reference time. AT 0 establishes the initial reference. AT n specifies n msec from the reference. AT -n specifies n msec from the reference and establishes a new reference after the elapsed time period.

**ARGUMENTS:** AT n where

n is a signed, even integer in the range 0 to 2 Billion

n = 0 defines a reference time at current time

n > 0 specifies a wait time of n msec from the reference time

n < 0 specifies a wait time of n msec from the reference time and re-sets the reference time when the trippoint is satisfied.

(AT -n is equivalent to AT n; AT <old reference +n>

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**EXAMPLES:**

The following commands are sent sequentially

AT 0	Establishes reference time 0 as current time
AT 50	Waits 50 msec from reference 0
AT 100	Waits 100 msec from reference 0
AT -150	Waits 150 msec from reference 0 and sets new reference at 150
AT 80	Waits 80 msec from new reference (total elapsed time is 230 msec)

## @ATAN[n]

**FUNCTION:** Inverse tangent

**DESCRIPTION:**

Returns in degrees the arc tangent of the given number.

**ARGUMENTS:** @ATAN[n]

n is a signed number in the range -2147483647 to 2147483647

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

@ASIN	Arc sine
@SIN	sine
@ACOS	Arc cosine
@COS	Cosine
@TAN	Tangent

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:MG @ATAN[-10]
-84.2894
:MG @ATAN[0]
0.0000
:MG @ATAN[10]
84.2894
:
```

# AU

**FUNCTION:** Set amplifier current loop

**DESCRIPTION:**

The AU command sets the amplifier current loop gain for the AMP-205xx. Current loop is available in one of two settings (0 is normal while 1 sets a higher current loop). Use chopper mode for low inductance motors on AMP-20540 Rev I or later. Values stored in EEPROM by the BN command.

**ARGUMENTS:** AU n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or AUA=n where  
n = 0 for normal current loop gain  
n = 0.5 for chopper mode and normal loop gain  
n = 1 for higher current loop gain  
n = 1.5 for chopper mode and higher current loop gain

USAGE:		DEFAULTS:	
While Moving	No	Default Value	0,0,0,0,0,0,0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	21x3 with AMP-205xx		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

TA	Tell Amplifier
AG	Amplifier Gain
BS	Brushless Setup
AW	Amplifier Bandwidth

**EXAMPLE:**

AU1,0	Sets X-axis to higher loop gain and Y-axis to normal loop gain
AUY=?	Query Y-axis current loop gain
:0	Y-axis normal current loop gain

## #AUTO

**FUNCTION:** Subroutine to run automatically upon power up

**DESCRIPTION:**

#AUTO denotes code to run automatically when power is applied to the controller, or after the controller is reset. When no host software is used with the controller, #AUTO and the BP command are required to run an application program on the controller.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	No
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

<b>BP</b>	Burn program
-----------	--------------

**EXAMPLES:**

```
#AUTO      ; 'move the x axis upon power up
PRX=1000   ; 'move 1000 counts
BGX        ; 'begin motion
AMX        ; 'wait until motion is complete
EN
```

**NOTE:** Use EN to end the routine

## #AUTOERR

**FUNCTION:** Automatic subroutine for notification of EEPROM checksum errors

**DESCRIPTION:**

#AUTOERR will run code upon power up if data in the EEPROM has been corrupted. The EEPROM is considered corrupt if the checksum calculated on the bytes in the EEPROM do not match the checksum written to the EEPROM. The type of checksum error can be queried with \_RS

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	No
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

\_RS                      Checksum error code

**EXAMPLES:**

```
#AUTO
WT 2000
MG "AUTO"
JP#AUTO
EN

#AUTOERR
WT500
MG "AUTOERR ", _RS
EN
```

**NOTE:** An application program must be executing for the automatic subroutine to function, which runs in thread 0.

**NOTE:** Use EN to end the routine

## AV

**FUNCTION:** After Vector Distance

**DESCRIPTION:**

The AV command is a trippoint which is used to hold up execution of the next command during coordinated moves such as VP,CR or LI. This trippoint occurs when the path distance of a sequence reaches the specified value. The distance is measured from the start of a coordinated move sequence or from the last AV command. The units of the command are quadrature counts.

**ARGUMENTS:** AV s,t where

s and t are unsigned integers in the range 0 to 2147483647 decimal. 's' represents the vector distance to be executed in the S coordinate system and 't' represents the vector distance to be executed in the T coordinate system.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	ALL CONTROLLERS		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_AVS contains the vector distance from the start of the sequence in the S coordinate system and \_AVT contains the vector distance from the start of the sequence in the T coordinate system.

**EXAMPLES:**

#MOVE;DP 0,0	Label
CAT	Specify the T coordinate system
LMAB	Linear move for A,B
LI 1000,2000	Specify distance
LI 2000,3000	Specify distance
LE	
BGT	Begin motion in the T coordinate system
AV ,500	After path distance = 500,
MG "Path>500";TPAB	Print Message
EN	End Program

**Hint:** Vector Distance is calculated as the square root of the sum of the squared distance for each axis in the linear or vector mode.



## AW

**FUNCTION:** Amplifier Bandwidth

**DESCRIPTION:**

The AW command accepts the drive voltage (volts) and motor inductance (millihenries) and uses the current loop gain setting (AU) as the default and then reports the calculated bandwidth. The user can check how the amplifier bandwidth is affected by changing the n parameter. If the axis is identified as connected to the AMP-205x0, the calculation uses the AMP-205x0 transfer function. If the axis is connected to the AMP-20440, then the algorithm uses the AMP-20440 transfer function.

**ARGUMENTS:** AWx = v, l, n where

x = Axis designator

v = Drive voltage in Volts

l = Motor inductance in millihenries

n = optional current loop gain setting (1 or 0)

**USAGE:**

While Moving	No
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>21x3 with AMP-20440 / AMP-205x0</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	0, 0, 0
Default Format	--

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

TA	Tell Amplifier
AG	Amplifier Gain
BS	Brushless Setup

**EXAMPLE:**

AWY=60,5,0	Sets a 60 volt drive, motor with 5 millihenries inductance and normal current loop gain
: 4525.732	Is the bandwidth in hertz

## BA

**FUNCTION:** Brushless Axis

**DESCRIPTION:**

The BA command configures the controller axes for sinusoidal commutation and reconfigures the controller to reflect the actual number of motors that can be controlled. Each sinusoidal commutation axis requires 2 motor command signals. The second motor command signals will always be associated with the highest axes on the controller. For example a 3 axis controller with A and C configured for sinusoidal commutation will require 5 command outputs (5 axes controller), where the second outputs for A and C will be the D and E axes respectively.

**ARGUMENTS:** BA xxxxxxxxxx where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or any combination to specify the axis (axes) for sinusoidal commutation brushless axes.

No argument removes all axes configured for sinusoidal commutation.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	No	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_BA<sub>n</sub> indicates the axis number of the auxiliary DAC used for the second phase of the selected sinusoidal axis. The axis numbers start with zero for the A axis DAC. If the motor is configured as standard servo or stepper motor, \_BA<sub>n</sub> contains 0.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

BB	Brushless Phase Begins
BC	Brushless Commutation
BD	Brushless Degrees
BI	Brushless Inputs
BM	Brushless Modulo
BO	Brushless Offset
BS	Brushless Setup
BZ	Brushless Zero

## BB

**FUNCTION:** Brushless Phase Begins

**DESCRIPTION:**

The BB function describes the position offset between the Hall transition point and  $\theta = 0$ , for sinusoidally commutated motor. This command must be saved in non-volatile memory to be effective upon reset.

**ARGUMENTS:** BB n,n,n,n,n,n or BAA=n where

n is a signed integer which represent the phase offset of the selected axes, expressed in multiples of  $30^\circ$ .

n = ? returns the hall offset for the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	No	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**EXAMPLES:**

BB, 30,,60                      The offsets for the Y and W axes are  $30^\circ$  and  $60^\circ$  respectively

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_BBn contains the position offset between the Hall transition and  $\theta = 0$  for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

BA	Brushless Axis
BC	Brushless Commutation
BD	Brushless Degrees
BI	Brushless Inputs
BM	Brushless Modulo
BO	Brushless Offset
BS	Brushless Setup
BZ	Brushless Zero

*Note: BB is only effective as part of the BC command or upon reset.*

**BC**

**FUNCTION:** Brushless Calibration

**DESCRIPTION:**

The function BC monitors the status of the Hall sensors of a sinusoidally commutated motor, and resets the commutation phase upon detecting the first hall sensor. This procedure replaces the estimated commutation phase value with a more precise value determined by the hall sensors.

**ARGUMENTS:** BC nnnnnnnn                      where  
n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or any combination to specify the axis

USAGE:		DEFAULTS:	
While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	ALL CONTROLLERS		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_BCn contains the state of the Hall sensor inputs. This value should be between 1 and 6.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

BA	Brushless Axis
BB	Brushless Phase Begins
BD	Brushless Degrees
BI	Brushless Inputs
BM	Brushless Modulo
BO	Brushless Offset
BS	Brushless Setup
BZ	Brushless Zero

## BD

**FUNCTION:** Brushless Degrees

**DESCRIPTION:**

This command sets the commutation phase of a sinusoidally commutated motor. When using hall effect sensors, a more accurate value for this parameter can be set by using the command, BC. This command should not be used except when the user is creating a specialized phase initialization procedure.

**ARGUMENTS:** BD n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or BDA=n where

n is an integer between 0 - 360°.

n = ? Returns the current brushless motor angle (between 0-360°)

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	No	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_BDn contains the commutation phase of the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

BA	Brushless Axis
BB	Brushless Phase Begins
BC	Brushless Commutation
BI	Brushless Inputs
BM	Brushless Modulo
BO	Brushless Offset
BS	Brushless Setup
BZ	Brushless Zero

## BG

**FUNCTION:** Begin

**DESCRIPTION:**

The BG command starts a motion on the specified axis or sequence.

**ARGUMENTS:** BG nnnnnnnnnn where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,S,T or N, or any combination to specify the axis or sequence

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	0
Default Format	-

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_BGn contains a '0' if motion complete on the specified axis or coordinate system, otherwise contains a '1'.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

AM	After motion complete
ST	Stop motion

**EXAMPLES:**

PR 2000,3000,,5000	Set up for a relative move
BG ABD	Start the A,B and D motors moving
HM	Set up for the homing
BGA	Start only the A-axis moving
JG 1000,4000	Set up for jog
BGY	Start only the B-axis moving
BSTATE=_BGB	Assign a 1 to BSTATE if the B-axis is performing a move
VP 1000,2000	Specify vector position
VS 20000	Specify vector velocity
BGS	Begin coordinated sequence
VMAB	Vector Mode
VP 4000,-1000	Specify vector position
VE	Vector End
PR ,,8000,5000	Specify C and D position
BGSCD	Begin sequence and C,D motion
MG _BGS	Displays a 1 if motion occurring on coordinated system "S"

**Hint:** A BG command cannot be executed for any axis in which motion has not completed. Use the AM trippoint to wait for motion complete between moves. Determining when motion is complete can also be accomplished by testing for the value of the operand \_BGn.

## BI

**FUNCTION:** Brushless Inputs

**DESCRIPTION:**

The command BI is used to define the inputs which are used when Hall sensors have been wired for sinusoidally commutated motors. These inputs can be the general use inputs (bits 1-8), the auxiliary encoder inputs (bits 81-96), or the extended I/O inputs (bits 17-80). The Hall sensors of each axis must be connected to consecutive input lines, for example: BI 3 indicates that inputs 3,4 and 4 are used for halls sensors.

The brushless setup command, BS, can be used to determine the proper wiring of the hall sensors.

**ARGUMENTS:** BI n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or BIA=n where

n is an unsigned integer which represent the first digital input to be used for hall sensor input

n = 0 Clear the hall sensor configuration for the axis.

n = ? Returns the starting input used for Hall sensors for the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	0
Default Format	0

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_BI n contains the starting input used for Hall sensors for the specified axis.

**EXAMPLE:**

BI, 5                      The Hall sensor of the Y axis are on inputs 5, 6 and 7.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

BA	Brushless Axis
BB	Brushless Phase Begins
BC	Brushless Commutation
BD	Brushless Degrees
BM	Brushless Modulo
BO	Brushless Offset
BS	Brushless Setup
BZ	Brushless Zero

## BK

**FUNCTION:** Breakpoint

**DESCRIPTION:**

For debugging. Causes the controller to pause execution of the given thread at the given program line number (which is not executed). All other threads continue running. Only one breakpoint may be armed at any time. After a breakpoint is encountered, a new breakpoint can be armed (to continue execution to the new breakpoint) or BK will resume program execution. The SL command can be used to single step from the breakpoint. The breakpoint can be armed before or during thread execution.

**ARGUMENTS:** BK n,m                      where

n is an integer in the range 0 to 999 which is the line number to stop at. n must be a valid line number in the chosen thread.

m is an integer in the range 0 to 7. The thread.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	No
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value of m                      0

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_BK will tell whether a breakpoint has been armed, whether it has been encountered, and the program line number of the breakpoint:

= -LineNumber: breakpoint armed

= LineNumber: breakpoint encountered

= -2147483648: breakpoint not armed

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

SL	Single Step
TR	Trace

**EXAMPLES:**

BK 3	Pause at line 3 (the 4 <sup>th</sup> line) in thread 0
BK 5	Continue to line 5
SL	Execute the next line
SL 3	Execute the next 3 lines
BK	Resume normal execution



## BL

**FUNCTION:** Reverse Software Limit

**DESCRIPTION:**

The BL command sets the reverse software limit. If this limit is exceeded during motion, motion on that axis will decelerate to a stop. Reverse motion beyond this limit is not permitted.

When the reverse software limit is activated, the automatic subroutine #LIMSWI will be executed if it is included in the program and a program is executing. See User's Manual, Automatic Subroutine.

**ARGUMENTS:** BL n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n                      or                      BLA=n                      where

n is a signed integer in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647. The reverse limit is activated at the position n-1. The units are in quadrature counts.

n = -2147483648 Turns off the reverse limit.

n = ? Returns the reverse software limit for the specified axes.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-2147483648
Default Format	Position format

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_BLn contains the value of the reverse software limit for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

FL	Forward Limit
PF	Position Formatting

**EXAMPLES:**

#TEST	Test Program
AC 1000000	Acceleration Rate
DC 1000000	Deceleration Rate
BL -15000	Set Reverse Limit
JG -5000	Jog Reverse
BGA	Begin Motion
AMA	After Motion (limit occurred)
TPA	Tell Position
EN	End Program

***Hint:** Galil Controllers also provide hardware limits.*

## BM

**FUNCTION:** Brushless Modulo

**DESCRIPTION:**

The BM command defines the length of the magnetic cycle in encoder counts.

**ARGUMENTS:** BM n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or BMA=n where

n is a decimal value between 1 and 1000000 with a resolution of 1/10. This value can also be specified as a fraction with a resolution of 1/16.

n = ? Returns the brushless module for the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	No	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_BMn indicates the cycle length in counts for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

BA	Brushless Axis
BB	Brushless Phase Begins
BC	Brushless Commutation
BD	Brushless Degrees
BI	Brushless Inputs
BO	Brushless Offset
BS	Brushless Setup
BZ	Brushless Zero

**EXAMPLES:**

BM ,60000	Set brushless modulo for B axis to be 60000
BMC=100000/3	Set brushless modulo for C axis to be 100000/3 (33333.333)
BM ,,?	Interrogate the Brushless Module for the D axis

**Note:** Changing the BM parameter causes an instant change in the commutation phase.

## BN

**FUNCTION:** Burn

**DESCRIPTION:**

The BN command saves controller parameters shown below in Flash EEPROM memory. This command typically takes 1 second to execute and must not be interrupted. The controller returns a : when the Burn is complete.

**PARAMETERS SAVED DURING BURN:**

AC	BR	FL	KS	TK
AE	CC	FV	LZ	TL
AF	CE	GA	MO	TM
AG	CN	GM	MT	TR
AU	CO	GR	OE	VA
BA	CW	IA	OF	VD
BB	DC	IL	OP	VF
BI	DV	IT	PF	VS
BL	EO	KD	PL	VT
BM	ER	KI	SB	
BO	FA	KP	SP	

**USAGE:**

While Moving  
In a Program  
Command Line  
Controller Usage

Yes  
Yes  
Yes

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value -  
Default Format -

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_BN contains the serial number of the controller.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

BP Burn Program  
BV Burn Variables

**EXAMPLES:**

KD 100	Set damping term for A axis
KP 10	Set proportional gain term for A axis
KI 1	Set integral gain term for A axis
AC 200000	Set acceleration
DC 150000	Set deceleration rate
SP 10000	Set speed
MT -1	Set motor type for A axis to be type '-1', reversed polarity servo motor
MO	Turn motor off
BN	Burn parameters; may take up to 15 seconds

## BO

**FUNCTION:** Brushless Offset

**DESCRIPTION:**

The BO command sets a fixed offset on command signal outputs for sinusoidally commutated motors. This may be used to offset any bias in the amplifier, or can be used for phase initialization.

**ARGUMENTS:** BO n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or BOA=n where

n specifies the voltage n is a signed number in the range -9.998 to +9.998 with a resolution of 0.003.

n = ? Return the brushless offset for the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	No	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_BOn contains the offset voltage on the DAC for the specified axis.

**EXAMPLES:**

BO -2,,1 Generates the voltages -2 and 1 on the first DAC A, and the second DAC C of a sinusoidally commutated motor.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

BA	Brushless Axis
BB	Brushless Phase Begins
BC	Brushless Commutation
BD	Brushless Degrees
BI	Brushless Inputs
BM	Brushless Modulo
BS	Brushless Setup
BZ	Brushless Zero

**HINT:** To assure that the output voltage equals the BO parameters, set the PID and OF parameters to zero.

## BP

**FUNCTION:** Burn Program

### DESCRIPTION:

The BP command saves the application program in non-volatile EEPROM memory. This command typically takes up to 10 seconds to execute and must not be interrupted. The controller returns a : when the Burn is complete.

**ARGUMENTS:** None

### USAGE:

While Moving	No
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

### DEFAULTS:

Default Value ---

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

### RELATED COMMANDS:

BN	Burn Parameters
BV	Burn Variable

Note: This command may cause the Galil software to issue the following warning "A time-out occurred while waiting for a response from the controller". This warning is normal and is designed to warn the user when the controller does not respond to a command within the timeout period. This occurs because this command takes more time than the default timeout of 5 sec. The timeout can be changed in the Galil software but this warning does not affect the operation of the controller or software.

**BR**

**FUNCTION:** Brush Axis

**DESCRIPTION:**

The BR command is used in conjunction with an AMP-205x0 to enable which axis will be set as brush-type servo. The hall error bits are not set in the TA value when an axis is configured as brush-type. The hall inputs are available for general use via the QH command.

**ARGUMENTS:** BR n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n where  
n = 0 Brushless servo axis  
n = 1 Brush-type servo axis  
n = ? Returns the value of the axis

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>21x3 with AMP-205x0</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
Default Format	--

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

OE	Off-On Error
TA	Tell Amplifier
QH	Hall State

**EXAMPLE:**

BR1,0,0                      Sets X-axis to brush-type, Y and Z to brushless

## BS

**FUNCTION:** Brushless Setup

**DESCRIPTION:**

The command BS tests the wiring of a sinusoidally commutated brushless motor. If Hall sensors are connected, this command also tests the wiring of the Hall sensors. This function can only be performed with one axis at a time.

This command returns status information regarding the setup of brushless motors. The following information will be returned by the controller:

1. Correct wiring of the brushless motor phases.
2. An approximate value of the motor's magnetic cycle.
3. The value of the BB command (If hall sensors are used).
4. The results of the hall sensor wiring test (If hall sensors are used).

This command will turn the motor off when done and may be given when the motor is off.

Once the brushless motor is properly setup and the motor configuration has been saved in non-volatile memory, the BS command does not have to be re-issued. The configuration is saved by using the burn command, BN.

**Note:** In order to properly conduct the brushless setup, the motor must be allowed to move a minimum of one magnetic cycle in both directions.

**ARGUMENTS:** BSA= v, n      where

v is a real number between 0 and 10. v represents the voltage level to be applied to each phase.

n is a positive integer between 100 or 1000. n represents the duration in milliseconds that voltage should be applied to the motor phases.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	No	Default Value of V	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Value of n	200
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS / DMC 21x3 with AMP-205x0</b>		

**EXAMPLES:**

BSC = 2,900      Apply set up test to C axis with 2 volts for 900 millisecond on each step.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

BA	Brushless Axis
BB	Brushless Phase Begins
BC	Brushless Commutation
BD	Brushless Degrees
BI	Brushless Inputs
BM	Brushless Modulo
BO	Brushless Offset
BZ	Brushless Zero

**Note 1:** When using Galil Windows software, the timeout must be set to a minimum of 10 seconds (timeout = 10000) when executing the BS command. This allows the software to retrieve all messages returned from the controller.

## BS (cont.)

**Note 2:** For a DMC-21x3 with an attached AMP-205x0, the BS command performs an algorithm that verifies the correct motor phase wiring. If incorrect, the command will recommend the correct motor phase wiring.

Example: BSY=

: Wire A to terminal B, wire B to terminal A



## BV

**FUNCTION:** Burn Variables & Arrays

**DESCRIPTION::**

The BV command saves the controller variables in non-volatile EEPROM memory. This command typically takes up to 2 seconds to execute and must not be interrupted. The controller returns a : when the Burn is complete.

**ARGUMENTS:** None

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	---
---------------	-----

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_BV returns the number of controller axes.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

BP	Burn Program
----	--------------

***Note 1:** This command will store the ECAM table values in non-volatile EEPROM memory.*

***Note 2:** This command may cause the Galil software to issue the following warning "A time-out occurred while waiting for a response from the controller". This warning is normal and is designed to warn the user when the controller does not respond to a command within the timeout period. This occurs because this command takes more time than the default timeout of 5 sec. The timeout can be changed in the Galil software but this warning does not affect the operation of the controller or software.*

## BZ

**FUNCTION:** Brushless Zero

### DESCRIPTION:

The BZ command is used for axes which are configured for sinusoidal commutation. This command drives the motor to zero magnetic phase and then sets the commutation phase to zero.

This command may be given when the motor is off.

**ARGUMENTS:** BZ n,n,n,n,n,n,n or BZA =n or BZ <t where

n is a real number between -9.998 and 9.998. The parameter n will set the voltage to be applied to the amplifier during the initialization. In order to be accurate, the BZ command voltage must be large enough to move the motor. If the argument is positive, when the BZ operation is complete, the motor will be left in the off state, MO. A negative value causes the motor to end up in the on state, SH.

<t is an integer between 1 and 32767 and represents the settling time of the BZ function. The controller will wait 't' usec to update sufficient samples (sampling rate = 1000 usec by default) to settle the motor at the zero magnetic phase. The t parameter should be specified prior to issuing the BZ command.

**Note:** The BZ command causes instantaneous movement of the motor. It is recommended to start with small voltages and increase as needed

**Note:** Always use the Off-On-Error function (OE command) to avoid motor runaway whenever testing sinusoidal commutation.

### USAGE:

### DEFAULTS:

While Moving	No	Default Value	n = 0, t= 1000
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	ALL CONTROLLERS		

### OPERAND USAGE:

BZn contains the distance in encoder counts from the motor's current position and the position of commutation zero for the specified axis. This can be useful to command a motor to move to the commutation zero position for phase initialization.

### EXAMPLES:

BZ, -3 Drive C axis to zero phase with 3 volt signal, and end with motor enabled.

### RELATED COMMANDS:

BA	Brushless Axis
BB	Brushless Phase Begins
BC	Brushless Commutation
BD	Brushless Degrees
BI	Brushless Inputs
BM	Brushless Modulo
BO	Brushless Offset
BS	Brushless Setup

## CA

**FUNCTION:** Coordinate Axes

**DESCRIPTION:**

The CA command specifies the coordinate system to apply proceeding vector commands.  
The following commands apply to the active coordinate system as set by the CA command:

CR	ES	LE	LI	LM
TN	VE	VM	VP	

**ARGUMENTS:** CAS or CAT where

CAS specifies that proceeding vector commands shall apply to the S coordinate system

CAT specifies that proceeding vector commands shall apply to the T coordinate system

CA ? returns a 0 if the S coordinate system is active and a 1 if the T coordinate system is active.

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_CA contains a 0 if the S coordinate system is active and a 1 if the T coordinate system is active.

**USAGE:**

While Moving      Yes  
In a Program      Yes  
Command Line      Yes  
Controller Usage

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value      CAS  
Default Format      -

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

VP      Vector Position  
VS      Vector Speed  
VD      Vector Deceleration  
VA      Vector Acceleration  
VM      Vector Mode  
VE      End Vector  
BG      BGS - Begin Sequence

**EXAMPLES:**

CAT      Specify T coordinate system  
VMAB      Specify vector motion in the A and B plane  
VS 10000      Specify vector speed  
CR 1000,0,360      Generate circle with radius of 1000 counts, start at 0 degrees and complete one circle in counterclockwise direction.  
VE      End Sequence  
BGT      Start motion of T coordinate system

## CB

**FUNCTION:** Clear Bit

**DESCRIPTION:**

The CB command sets the specified output bit low. CB can be used to clear the outputs of extended I/O which have been configured as outputs.

**ARGUMENTS:** CB n    where

n is an integer corresponding to a specific output on the controller to be cleared (set to 0).

The first output on the controller is denoted as output 1.

**Note:** When using Modbus devices, the I/O points of the modbus devices are calculated using the following formula:

$$n = (\text{SlaveAddress} * 10000) + (\text{HandleNum} * 1000) + ((\text{Module}-1) * 4) + (\text{Bitnum}-1)$$

Slave Address is used when the ModBus device has slave devices connected to it and specified as Addresses 0 to 255. Please note that the use of slave devices

for modbus are very rare and this number will usually be 0.

HandleNum is the handle specifier from A to H.

Module is the position of the module in the rack from 1 to 16.

BitNum is the I/O point in the module from 1 to 4.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

SB	Set Bit
OB	Output Bit
OP	Define output port (byte-wise).

**EXAMPLES:**

CB 7	Clear output bit 7
------	--------------------

# CC

**FUNCTION:** Configure Communications Port 2

**DESCRIPTION:**

The CC command configures baud rate, handshake, mode, and echo for the AUX SERIAL PORT, referred to as Port 2. This command must be given before using the MG, IN, or CI commands with Port 2.

**ARGUMENTS:** CC m,n,r,p

m - Baud rate	300,1200,4800,9600,19200, or 38400
n - Handshake	0 for handshake off, 1 for handshake on
r - Mode	0 for daisy chain off, 1 for daisy chain on
p - Echo	0 for echo off, 1 for echo on

**Note:** echo only active when daisy chain feature is off

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	9600,0,0,0
Default Format	-

**EXCEPT FOR DMC-21x2/3 (SET BAUD RATE WITH JUMPERS)**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

CI        Configure Communication Interrupt

**EXAMPLES:**

CC 9600,0,0,0	9600 baud, no handshake, daisy chain off, echo off. Typical setting with TERM-P or TERM-H.
CC 19200,1,1,0	19,200 baud, handshake on, daisy chain on, echo off. Typical setting in daisy chain mode.

## CD

**FUNCTION:** Contour Data

**DESCRIPTION:**

The CD command specifies the incremental position for all axes. The units of the command are in encoder counts. This command is used only in the Contour Mode (CM). The incremental position will be executed over the time period specified by the command DT (ranging from 2 to 256 servo updates)

**ARGUMENTS:** CD n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or CDA=n where  
n is an integer in the range of +/-32762.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

CM	Contour Mode
WC	Wait for Contour
DT	Time Increment
CS	_CS is the Segment Counter

**EXAMPLES:**

CM ABCD	Specify Contour Mode
DT 4	Specify time increment for contour
CD 200,350,-150,500	Specify incremental positions on A,B,C and C axes A-axis moves 200 counts B-axis moves 350 counts C-axis moves -150 counts C-axis moves 500 counts
WC	Wait for complete
CD 100,200,300,400	New position data
WC	Wait for complete
DT0	Stop Contour
CD 0,0,0,0	Exit Mode

Note: The user must include a comma for each axis not present. For instance, CM CD; CD,,500,300.

## CE

**FUNCTION:** Configure Encoder

### DESCRIPTION:



The CE command configures the encoder to the quadrature type or the pulse and direction type. It also allows inverting the polarity of the encoders which reverses the direction of the feedback. Note: when using a servo motor, the motor will run away. The configuration applies independently to the main axes encoders and the auxiliary encoders. When the MT command is configured for a stepper motor, the auxiliary encoder (used to count stepper pulses) will be forced to pulse and direction.

**ARGUMENTS:** CE n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or CEA=n where

n is an integer in the range of 0 to 15. Each integer is the sum of two integers M and N which configure the main and the auxiliary encoders. The values of M and N are

m =	Main encoder type	n =	Auxiliary encoder type
0	Normal quadrature	0	Normal quadrature
1	Normal pulse and direction	4	Normal pulse and direction
2	Reversed quadrature	8	Reversed quadrature
3	Reversed pulse and direction	12	Reversed pulse and direction

For example: n = 10 implies M = 2 and N = 8, thus both encoders are reversed quadrature.

n = ? Returns the value of the encoder configuration for the specified axes.

### USAGE:

### DEFAULTS:

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	2.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	ALL CONTROLLERS		

### OPERAND USAGE:

\_CEn contains the value of encoder type for the axis specified by 'n'.

### RELATED COMMANDS:

MT Specify motor type

### EXAMPLES:

CE 0, 3, 6, 2	Configure encoders
CE ?,?,?,?	Interrogate configuration
V = _CEA	Assign configuration to a variable

**Note:** When using pulse and direction encoders, the pulse signal is connected to CHA and the direction signal is connected to CHB.

**CF**

**FUNCTION:** Configure

**DESCRIPTION:**

Sets the default port for unsolicited messages. By default, the DMC-21x2/21x3 will send unsolicited responses to the main RS-232 serial port. The CF command allows the user to send unsolicited responses to the Serial Ports, or Handles A-H.

**ARGUMENTS:** CF n                      where

n is A thru H for Ethernet handles 1 thru 8, S for Main serial port T for aux port (if present) or I is to set to the port that issues the CF command.

The axis designator ~n can also be used.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	S
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-----
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_CF contains the decimal value of the ASCII letter.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

CW	Configures MSB of unsolicited messages
WH	What Handle
TH	Tell Handles



## CI

**FUNCTION:** Configure Communication Interrupt

**DESCRIPTION:**

The CI command configures a program interrupt based on characters received on communications port 2, the AUX serial port (port 1 on DMC-21x2/3). An interrupt causes program flow to jump to the #COMINT subroutine. If multiple program threads are used, the #COMINT subroutine runs in thread 0 and the remaining threads continue to run without interruption. The characters received can be accessed via the internal variables P2CH, P2ST, P2NM, P2CD (P1 on DMC-21x2/3). For more, see Operator Data Entry Mode in chapter 7 of the user manual.

**ARGUMENTS:** CI n, m (m on DMC-21x2/3 only)

PARAMETER	EXPLANATION
n = 0	Do not interrupt
n = 1	Interrupt on carriage return
n = 2	Interrupt on any character
n = -1	Clear interrupt data buffer

DMC-21x2/3 only

PARAMETER	EXPLANATION
m = 0	DMC-21x2/3 serial port interprets Galil commands (normal)
m = 1	Operator Data Entry Mode. DMC-21x2/3 serial port DOES NOT interpret Galil commands. Rather, it behaves like the AUX port on DMC-2000, 2100, and 2200 controllers.

**USAGE:**

While Moving            Yes  
In a Program            Yes  
Command Line            Yes  
Controller Usage        **ALL CONTROLLERS**

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value            n = 0, m = 0  
Default Format            -

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

CC            Configure communications  
IN            Communication input  
MG            Message output

**EXAMPLES:**

CI 1                      Interrupt when the <enter> key is received on port 2  
CI 2                      Interrupt on a single character received on Port 2  
CI 2, 1                  Interrupt on a single character received on DMC-21x2/3 serial port

## CM

**FUNCTION:** Contour Mode

**DESCRIPTION:**

The Contour Mode is initiated by the instruction CM. This mode allows the generation of an arbitrary motion trajectory with any of the axes. The CD command specifies the position increment, and the DT command specifies the time interval.

The command, CM?, can be used to check the status of the Contour Buffer. A value of 1 returned from the command CM? indicates that the Contour Buffer is full. A value of 0 indicates that the Contour Buffer is empty.

**ARGUMENTS:** CM nnnnnnnnnn                      where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or any combination to specify the axis (axes) for contour mode

n = ?      Returns a 1 if the contour buffer is full and 0 if the contour buffer is empty.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	2.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_CM contains a '0' if the contour buffer is empty, otherwise contains a '1'.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

CD	Contour Data
WC	Wait for Contour
DT	Time Increment

**EXAMPLES:**

V=_CM;V=	Return contour buffer status
CM?	Return contour buffer status
CM AC	Specify A,C axes for Contour Mode

## #CMDERR

**FUNCTION:** Command error automatic subroutine

**DESCRIPTION:**

Without #CMDERR defined, if an error (see TC command) occurs in an application program running on the Galil controller, the program (all threads) will stop. #CMDERR allows the programmer to handle the error by running code instead of stopping the program.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	No
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

TC	Tell Error Code
_ED	Last program line with an error
EN	End routine

**EXAMPLES:**

```
#BEGIN                                ; 'Begin main program
IN "ENTER SPEED", Speed ; 'Prompt for speed
JG Speed
BGX                                  ; 'Begin motion
EN                                  ; 'End main program

#CMDERR                              ; 'Command error utility
JP#DONE, _ED<>2                      ; 'Check if error on line 2
JP#DONE, _TC<>6                      ; 'Check if out of range
MG "SPEED TOO HIGH"                 ; 'Send message
MG "TRY AGAIN"                      ; 'Send message
ZS1                                 ; 'Adjust stack
JP #BEGIN                           ; 'Return to main program
#DONE                               ; 'End program if other error
ZS0                                 ; 'Zero stack
EN1                                 ; 'End routine
```

**NOTE:** An application program must be executing for the automatic subroutine to function, which runs in thread 0.

**NOTE:** Use EN to end the routine

## CN

**FUNCTION:** Configure

**DESCRIPTION:**

The CN command configures the polarity of the limit switches, home switches, latch inputs and the selective abort function.

**ARGUMENTS:** CN m,n,o,p,q where

m,n,o are integers with values 1 or -1.

p is an integer, 0 or 1.

m =	1	Limit switches active high
	-1	Limit switches active low
n =	1	Home switch configured to drive motor in forward direction when input is high. See HM and FE commands.
	-1	Home switch configured to drive motor in reverse direction when input is high. See HM and FE commands
o =	1	Latch input is active high
	-1	Latch input is active low
p =	1	Configures inputs 5,6,7,8,13,14,15,16 as selective abort inputs for axes A,B,C,D,E,F,G,and H respectively
	0	Inputs 5,6,7,8,13,14,15,16 are configured as general use inputs
q =	1	Abort input will not terminate program execution
	0	Abort input will terminate program execution

**USAGE:**

While Moving      Yes  
In a Program      Yes  
Command Line      Yes  
Controller Usage      **ALL CONTROLLERS**

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value      -1,-1,-1,0,0  
Default Format      2.0

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_CN0      Contains the limit switch configuration  
\_CN1      Contains the home switch configuration  
\_CN2      Contains the latch input configuration  
\_CN3      Contains the state of the selective abort function (1 enabled, 0 disabled)  
\_CN4      Contains the configuration of program execution upon hard abort input

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

AL      Arm latch

**EXAMPLES:**

CN 1,1      Sets limit and home switches to active high  
CN,, -1      Sets input latch active low

## CO

**FUNCTION:** Configure Extended I/O

**DESCRIPTION:**

The CO command configures the extended I/O.

The 64\* extended I/O points of the controller can be configured in banks of 8. The extended I/O is denoted as bits 17-80 and banks 2-9.

**ARGUMENTS:** CO n where

n is a decimal value which represents a binary number. Each bit of the binary number represents one bank of extended I/O. When set to 1, the corresponding bank is configured as an output.

The least significant bit represents bank 2 and the most significant bit represents bank 9. The decimal value can be calculated by the following formula.

$$n = n_2 + 2*n_3 + 4*n_4 + 8*n_5 + 16*n_6 + 32*n_7 + 64*n_8 + 128*n_9$$

where  $n_x$  represents the bank. To configure a bank as an output bank, substitute a one into that  $n_x$  in the formula. If the  $n_x$  value is a zero, then the bank of 8 I/O points will be configured as an input. For example, if banks 3 and 4 are to be configured as outputs, CO 6 is issued.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	0
Default Format	-

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_CO returns the extended I/O configuration value.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

CB	Clear Output Bit
SB	Set Output Bit
OP	Set Output Port
TI	Tell Inputs

**EXAMPLES:**

CO 255	Configure all points as outputs
CO 0	Configure all points as inputs
CO 1	Configures bank 2 to outputs on extended I/O

**Hint:** See user manual appendix for more information on the extended I/O boards.

*\*Note: When using the DMC-21x2/21x3 with a DB-28040, there are 40 I/O lines available. See 21x3 Accessories Manual for more information.*

**@COM[n]**

**FUNCTION:** Bitwise complement

**DESCRIPTION:**

Performs the bitwise complement (NOT) operation to the given number

**ARGUMENTS:** @COM[n] where

n is a signed integer in the range -2147483647 to 2147483647.

The integer is interpreted as a 32-bit field.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	ALL		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

& | Logical operators AND and OR

**EXAMPLES:**

:MG {\$8.0} @COM[0]  
\$FFFFFFFF  
:MG {\$8.0} @COM[\$FFFFFFFF]  
\$00000000  
:

## #COMINT

**FUNCTION:** Communication interrupt automatic subroutine

**DESCRIPTION:**

#COMINT can be configured by the CI command to run either when any character or a carriage return is received on the auxiliary serial port (DMC-2xxs). CI,1 must be issued to use #COMINT on the DMC-21x2/3.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	No
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

PICD P2CD	Serial port 1/2 code
P1CH P2CH	Serial port 1/2 character
P1NM P2NM	Serial port 1/2 number
P1ST P2ST	Serial port 1/2 string
CI	Configure #COMINT (and set operator data entry mode on DMC-21x2/3)
CC	Configure serial port 2 (DMC-2xx0)
EN	End subroutine

**EXAMPLES:**

```
CC9600,0,0,0
CI2 ;'interrupt on any character

#Loop
  MG "Loop"  ;'print a message every second
  WT 1000
JP#Loop

#COMINT
  MG "COMINT" ;'print a message when a character is received
EN1,1
```

**NOTE:** An application program must be executing for the automatic subroutine to function, which runs in thread 0.

**NOTE:** Use EN to end the routine

## @COS[n]

**FUNCTION:** Cosine

**DESCRIPTION:**

Returns the cosine of the given angle in degrees

**ARGUMENTS:** @COS[n] where

n is a signed number in degrees in the range of -32768 to 32767, with a fractional resolution of 16-bit.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

@ASIN	Arc sine
@SIN	sine
@ATAN	Arc tangent
@ACOS	Arc cosine
@TAN	Tangent

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:MG @COS[0]
1.0000
:MG @COS[90]
0.0000
:MG @COS[180]
-1.0000
:MG @COS[270]
0.0000
:MG @COS[360]
1.0000
:
```



## CR

**FUNCTION:** Circle

**DESCRIPTION:**

The CR command specifies a 2-dimensional arc segment of radius,  $r$ , starting at angle,  $\theta$ , and traversing over angle  $\Delta\theta$ . A positive  $\Delta\theta$  denotes counterclockwise traverse, negative  $\Delta\theta$  denotes clockwise. The VE command must be used to denote the end of the motion sequence after all CR and VP segments are specified. The BG (Begin Sequence) command is used to start the motion sequence. All parameters,  $r$ ,  $\theta$ ,  $\Delta\theta$ , must be specified. Radius units are in quadrature counts.  $\theta$  and  $\Delta\theta$  have units of degrees. The parameter  $n$  is optional and describes the vector speed that is attached to the motion segment.

**ARGUMENTS:** CR  $r, \theta, \Delta\theta < n > o$  where

$r$  is an unsigned real number in the range 10 to 6000000 decimal (radius)

$\theta$  a signed number in the range 0 to +/-32000 decimal (starting angle in degrees)

$\Delta\theta$  is a signed real number in the range 0.0001 to +/-32000 decimal (angle in degrees)

$n$  specifies a vector speed to be taken into effect at the execution of the vector segment.  $n$  is an unsigned even integer between 0 and 12,000,000 for servo motor operation and between 0 and 3,000,000 for stepper motors.

$o$  specifies a vector speed to be achieved at the end of the vector segment.  $o$  is an unsigned even integer between 0 and 8,000,000.

**Note:** The product  $r * \Delta\theta$  must be limited to +/-4.5  $10^8$

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

VP	Vector Position
VS	Vector Speed
VD	Vector Deceleration
VA	Vector Acceleration
VM	Vector Mode
VE	End Vector
BG	BGS - Begin Sequence

**EXAMPLES:**

VMAB	Specify vector motion in the A and B plane
VS 10000	Specify vector speed
CR 1000,0,360	Generate circle with radius of 1000 counts, start at 0 degrees and complete
CR 1000,0,360 < 40000	Generate circle with radius of 1000 counts, start at 0 degrees and complete
VE	End Sequence
BGS	Start motion

## CS

**FUNCTION:** Clear Sequence

**DESCRIPTION:**

The CS command will remove VP, CR or LI commands stored in a motion sequence for the S or T coordinate systems. After a sequence has been executed, the CS command is not necessary to put in a new sequence. This command is useful when you have incorrectly specified VP, CR or LI commands.

**ARGUMENTS:** CSS or CST where

S and/or T can be used to clear the sequence buffer for the "S" or "T" coordinate system.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	No	Default Value	---
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	---
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_CSn contains the segment number in the sequence specified by n, S or T. This operand is valid in the Linear mode, LM, Vector mode, VM

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

CR	Circular Interpolation Segment
LI	Linear Interpolation Segment
LM	Linear Interpolation Mode
VM	Vector Mode
VP	Vector Position

**EXAMPLES:**

#CLEAR	Label
CAT	Specify the T coordinate system vector points
VP 1000,2000	Vector position
VP 4000,8000	Vector position
CST	Clear vectors specified in T coordinate system
CAS	Specify the S coordinate system vector points
VP 1000,5000	New vector
VP 8000,9000	New vector
CSS	Clear vectors specified in S coordinate system

## CW

**FUNCTION:** Copyright information / Data Adjustment bit on/off

**DESCRIPTION:**

The CW command has three uses: (1) to return copyright information; (2) to set the MSB of unsolicited ASCII characters (unsolicited characters are those returned from the controller without being directly queried from the PC); and (3) to control whether the controller pauses when the communication output buffer is full. Only one field can be set at a time. Instead of 'CW2,1' use 'CW2; CW,1.'

**ARGUMENTS:** CW n,m                      where

n = 0 or ?      Returns the copyright information

n = 1              Causes the controller to set the MSB of unsolicited returned characters to 1

n = 2              Causes the controller to not set the MSB of unsolicited characters.

m is optional (not valid for DMC-21x2/3)

m = 0              Causes the controller to pause program execution when output FIFO is full, and to resume execution when FIFO is no longer full.

m = 1              Causes the controller to continue program execution when output FIFO is full. Characters output after FIFO is full will be lost.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	2, 0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	----
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_CW contains the value of the data adjustment bit. 2 = off, 1 = on

\_CW4 contains the value of the second field "m"

**Note:** The CW command can cause unreadable characters to be returned by the controller. The default state of the controller CW2; however, the Galil Servo Design Kit and terminal software sets CW1 for internal usage. If the controller is reset while the Galil software is running, the CW command could be reset to the default value, and it may be necessary to re-enable CW1. The CW command status can be stored in EEPROM with BN.

## DA

**FUNCTION:** Deallocate the Variables & Arrays

**DESCRIPTION:**

The DA command frees the array and/or variable memory space. In this command, more than one array or variable can be specified for memory de-allocation. Different arrays and variables are separated by comma when specified in one command. The argument \* deallocates all the variables, and \*[0] deallocates all the arrays.

**ARGUMENTS:** DA c[0],variable-name where

c[0] = Defined array name

variable-name = Defined variable name

\* - Deallocates all the variables

\*[0] - Deallocates all the arrays

DA? Returns the number of arrays available on the controller.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-----
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-----
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_DA contains the total number of arrays available. For example, before any arrays have been defined, the operand \_DA is 30. If one array is defined, the operand \_DA will return 29.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

DM            Dimension Array

**EXAMPLES:** 'Cars' and 'Sales' are arrays and 'Total' is a variable.

DM Cars[400],Sales[50]	Dimension 2 arrays
Total=70	Assign 70 to the variable Total
DA Cars[0],Sales[0],Total	Deallocate the 2 arrays & variables
DA*[]	Deallocate all arrays
DA *,*[]	Deallocate all variables and all arrays

***Note:** Since this command deallocates the spaces and compacts the array spaces in the memory, it is possible that execution of this command may take longer time than 2 ms.*

## DC

**FUNCTION:** Deceleration

**DESCRIPTION:**

The Deceleration command (DC) sets the linear deceleration rate of the motors for independent moves such as PR, PA and JG moves. The parameters will be rounded down to the nearest factor of 1024 and have units of counts per second squared.

**ARGUMENTS:** DC n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n                      or                      DCA=n                      where

n is an unsigned numbers in the range 1024 to 67107840

n = ?      Returns the deceleration value for the specified axes.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes*	Default Value	256000
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	8.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

\* When moving, the DC command can only be specified while in the jog mode.

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_DCn contains the deceleration rate for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

AC	Acceleration
SP	Speed
JG	Jog
PR	Position Relative
PA	Position Absolute

**EXAMPLES:**

PR 10000	Specify position
AC 2000000	Specify acceleration rate
DC 1000000	Specify deceleration rate
SP 5000	Specify slew speed
BG	Begin motion

**Note:** The DC command may be changed during the move in JG move, but not in PR or PA move.

## DE

**FUNCTION:** Dual (Auxiliary) Encoder Position

### DESCRIPTION:



The DE command defines the position of the auxiliary encoders.

The DE command defines the encoder position when used with stepper motors.

Note: The auxiliary encoders are not available for the stepper axis or for any axis where output compare is active.

**ARGUMENTS:** DE n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or DEA=n where

n is a signed integers in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647 decimal

n = ? Returns the position of the auxiliary encoders for the specified axes.

n = ? returns the commanded reference position of the motor (in step pulses) when used with a stepper motor. Example: DE 0 This will define the TP or encoder position to 0. This will not effect the DE ? value. (To set the DE value when in stepper mode use the DP command.)

### USAGE:

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

### DEFAULTS:

Default Value	0,0,0,0
Default Format	Position Format

### ALL CONTROLLERS

### OPERAND USAGE:

\_DEn contains the current position of the specified auxiliary encoder.

### RELATED COMMANDS:

DP	Define main encoder position
TD	Tell Dual Encoder position

### EXAMPLES:

DE 0,100,200,400	Set the current auxiliary encoder position to 0,100,200,400 on A,B,C and D axes
DE?,?,?,?	Return auxiliary encoder positions
DUALA=_DEA	Assign auxiliary encoder position of A-axis to the variable DUALA

**Hint:** Dual encoders are useful when you need an encoder on the motor and on the load. The encoder on the load is typically the auxiliary encoder and is used to verify the true load position. Any error in load position is used to correct the motor position.

## DL

**FUNCTION:** Download

**DESCRIPTION:**

The DL command transfers a data file from the host computer to the controller. Instructions in the file will be accepted as a datastream without line numbers. The file is terminated using <control> Z, <control> Q, <control> D, or \. DO NOT insert spaces before each command.

If no parameter is specified, downloading a data file will clear all programs in the controllers RAM. The data is entered beginning at line 0. If there are too many lines or too many characters per line, the controller will return a ?. To download a program after a label, specify the label name following DL. The argument # may be used with DL to append a file at the end of the program in RAM.

**Using Galil DOS Terminal Software:** The ED command puts the controller into the Edit subsystem. In the Edit subsystem, programs can be created, changed, or destroyed. The commands in the Edit subsystem are:

<cntrl>D	Deletes a line
<cntrl>I	Inserts a line before the current one
<cntrl>P	Displays the previous line
<cntrl>Q	Exits the Edit subsystem
<return>	Saves a line

**ARGUMENTS:** DL n where

n = no argument Downloads program beginning at line 0. Erases programs in RAM.

n = #Label Begins download at line following #Label

n = # Begins download at end of program in RAM.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	---
In a Program	No	Default Format	---
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

When used as an operand, \_DL gives the number of available labels.

All DMC-2xxx series controllers have 254 available labels

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

UL Upload

**EXAMPLES:**

DL;	Begin download
#A;PR 4000;BGA	Data
AMA;MG DONE	Data
EN	Data
<control> Z	End download

**DM**

**FUNCTION:** Dimension

**DESCRIPTION:**

The DM command defines a single dimensional array with a name and the number of elements in the array. The first element of the defined array starts with element number 0 and the last element is at n-1.

**ARGUMENTS:** DM c[n]                where

c is a name of up to eight characters, starting with an uppercase alphabetic character. n specifies the size of the array (number of array elements).

n = ?     Returns the number of array elements available.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	---
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	---
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_DM contains the available array space. For example, before any arrays have been defined, the operand \_DM will return 8000. If an array of 100 elements is defined, the operand \_DM will return 7900.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

DA                Deallocate Array

**EXAMPLES:**

DM Pets[5],Dogs[2],Cats[3]     Define dimension of arrays, pets with 5 elements; Dogs with 2 elements; Cats with 3 elements

DM Tests[1600]                Define dimension of array Tests with 1600 elements



## DP

**FUNCTION:** Define Position

### DESCRIPTION:

The DP command sets the current motor position and current command positions to a user specified value. The units are in quadrature counts. This command will set both the TP and RP values.



The DP command sets the commanded reference position for axes configured as steppers. The units are in steps. Example: DP 0 this will set the registers for TD and RP to zero, but will not effect the TP register value.

**ARGUMENTS:** DP n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or DPA=n where

n is a signed integer in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647 decimal.

n = ? Returns the current position of the motor for the specified axes.

### USAGE:

While Moving	No
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

### DEFAULTS:

Default Value	0,0,0,0
Default Format	Position Format

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

### OPERAND USAGE:

\_DPn contains the current position of the specified axis.

### RELATED COMMANDS:

PF Position Formatting

### EXAMPLES:

DP 0,100,200,400	Sets the current position of the A-axis to 0, the B-axis to 100, the C-axis to 200, and the D-axis to 400
DP ,-50000	Sets the current position of B-axis to -50000. The B,C and D axes remain unchanged.
DP ?,?,?,?	Interrogate the position of A,B,C and D axis.
0,-50000,200,400	Returns all the motor positions
DP ?	Interrogate the position of A axis
0	Returns the A-axis motor position

**Hint:** The DP command is useful to redefine the absolute position. For example, you can manually position the motor by hand using the Motor Off command, MO. Turn the servo motors back on with SH and then use DP0 to redefine the new position as your absolute zero.

## DR

**FUNCTION:** Configures Axes and I/O Data Record Update Rate

**DESCRIPTION:**

The controller creates a QR record and sends it periodically to a UDP Ethernet Handle

**ARGUMENTS:** DR n, m

n specifies the data update rate in samples between updates. When TM is set to the default of 1000, n specifies the data update rate in milliseconds. n=0 to turn it off, or n must be an integer of at least 8.

m specifies the Ethernet handle on which to periodically send the Data Record. 0 is handle A, 1 is B... 7 is H. The handle must be UDP (not TCP).

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	DR0 (off)
Default Format	--

**EXCEPT FOR DMC-2000**

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_DR contains the data record update rate.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

QZ	Sets format of data
QR	Query a single data record

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:DR1000,0
:G[x][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]~[ ][ ][ ][ ]P[ ]
_[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]@[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]P[ ]
_[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]~[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]P[ ]
_[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]~[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]P[ ]
DR0
```

**Note:** The data record is in a binary, non-printable format (the output above is normal)

## DT

**FUNCTION:** Delta Time

**DESCRIPTION:**

The DT command sets the time interval for Contour Mode. Sending the DT command once will set the time interval for all contour data until a new DT command is sent.  $2^n$  milliseconds is the time interval. (Followed by CD0 command).

**ARGUMENTS:** DT n where

n is an integer in the range 0 to 8.

n=0 terminates the Contour Mode.

n=1 through 8 specifies the time interval of  $2^n$  samples.

By default the sample period is 1 msec (set by the TM command); with n=1, the time interval would be 2 msec

n = ? Returns the value for the time interval for contour mode.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	0
Default Format	1.0

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_DT contains the value for the time interval for Contour Mode

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

CM	Contour Mode
CD	Contour Data
WC	Wait for next data

**EXAMPLES:**

DT 4	Specifies time interval to be 16 msec
DT 7	Specifies time interval to be 128 msec
#CONTOUR	Begin
CMAB	Enter Contour Mode
DT 4	Set time interval
CD 1000,2000	Specify data
WC	Wait for contour
CD 2000,4000	New data
WC	Wait
DT0	Stop contour
CD0	Exit Contour Mode
EN	End

## DV

**FUNCTION:** Dual Velocity (Dual Loop)

**DESCRIPTION:**

The DV function changes the operation of the filter. It causes the KD (derivative) term to operate on the dual encoder instead of the main encoder. This results in improved stability in the cases where there is a backlash between the motor and the main encoder, and where the dual encoder is mounted on the motor.

**ARGUMENTS:** DV n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or DVX=n where

n = 0 Disables the dual loop mode.

n = 1 Enables the dual loop mode.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	0
Default Format	----

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_DVn contains the state of dual velocity mode for specified axis. 0 = disabled, 1 = enabled.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

KD	Damping constant
FV	Velocity feedforward

**EXAMPLES:**

DV 1,1,1,1	Enables dual loop on all axes
DV 0	Disables DV on A axis
DV,,1,1	Enables dual loop on C axis and D axis. Other axes remain unchanged.
DV 1,0,1,0	Enables dual loop on A and C axis. Disables dual loop on B and D axis.
MG_DVA	Returns state of dual velocity mode for A axis

**Hint:** The DV command is useful in backlash and resonance compensation.

**EA**

**FUNCTION:** Choose ECAM master

**DESCRIPTION:**

The EA command selects the master axis for the electronic cam mode. Any axis may be chosen.

**ARGUMENTS:** EA n     where

n is one of the axis specified as A,B,C,D,E,F,G, H or N

**USAGE:**

While Moving            Yes  
In a Program            Yes  
Command Line           Yes  
Controller Usage

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value            ----  
Default Format           ----

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

EA                    Enable ECAM  
EB                    Set ECAM table index  
EC                    Engage ECAM  
EG                    Specify ECAM cycle  
EM                    Specify ECAM table intervals & staring point  
EP                    Disengage ECAM  
ET                    ECAM table

**EXAMPLES:**

EAB                    Select B as a master for ECAM

## EB

**FUNCTION:** Enable ECAM

**DESCRIPTION:**

The EB function enables or disables the cam mode. In this mode, the starting position of the master axis is specified within the cycle. When the EB command is given, the master axis is modularized.

**ARGUMENTS:** EB n where

n = 1 Starts ECAM mode

n = 0 Stops ECAM mode.

n = ? Returns 0 if ECAM is disabled and a 1 if enabled.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	1.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_EB contains the state of Ecam mode. 0 = disabled, 1 = enabled

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

EA	Choose ECAM master
EC	Set ECAM table index
EG	Engage ECAM
EM	Specify ECAM cycle
EP	Specify ECAM table intervals & starting point
EQ	Disengage ECAM
ET	ECAM table

**EXAMPLES:**

EB1	Starts ECAM mode
EB0	Stops ECAM mode
B = _EB	Return status of cam mode

## EC

**FUNCTION:** ECAM Counter

**DESCRIPTION:**

The EC function sets the index into the ECAM table. This command is only useful when entering ECAM table values without index values and is most useful when sending commands in binary. See the command, ET.

**ARGUMENTS:** EC n where

n is an integer between 0 and 256.

n = ? Returns the current value of the index into the ECAM table.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	1.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_EC contains the current value of the index into the ECAM table.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"EA"	Choose ECAM master
"EB"	Enable ECAM
"EG"	Engage ECAM
"EM"	Specify ECAM cycle
"EP"	Specify ECAM table intervals & starting point
"EQ"	Disengage ECAM
"ET"	ECAM table

**EXAMPLES:**

EC0	Set ECAM index to 0
ET 200,400	Set first ECAM table entries to 200,400
ET 400,800	Set second ECAM table entries to 400,800

## ED

**FUNCTION:** Edit

**DESCRIPTION:**

**Using Galil DOS Terminal Software:** The ED command puts the controller into the Edit subsystem. In the Edit subsystem, programs can be created, changed, or destroyed. The commands in the Edit subsystem are:

<cntrl>D	Deletes a line
<cntrl>I	Inserts a line before the current one
<cntrl>P	Displays the previous line
<cntrl>Q	Exits the Edit subsystem
<return>	Saves a line

**Using Galil Windows Terminal Software:** The ED command causes the Windows terminal software to open the terminal editor.

**OPERAND USAGE:**

_ED	contains the line number of the last line to have an error.
_ED1	contains the number of the thread where the error occurred (for multitasking).

**EXAMPLES:**

ED	
000 #START	
001 PR 2000	
002 BGA	
003 SQKJ	Bad line
004 EN	
005 #CMDERR	Routine which occurs upon a command error
006 V=_ED	
007 MG "An error has occurred" {n}	
008 MG "In line", V{F3.0}	
009 ST	
010 ZS0	
011 EN	
XQ_ED2	Retry instruction that included error
XQ_ED3	Execute next instruction

**Hint:** Remember to quit the Edit Mode prior to executing or listing a program.



## EG

**FUNCTION:** ECAM go (engage)

**DESCRIPTION:**

The EG command engages an ECAM slave axis at a specified position of the master. If a value is specified outside of the master's range, the slave will engage immediately. Once a slave motor is engaged, its position is redefined to fit within the cycle.

**ARGUMENTS:** EG n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n                      or                      EGA=n                      where

n is the ECAM master position at which the ECAM slave axis must be engaged.

n = ?      Returns 1 if specified axis is engaged and 0 if disengaged.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	1.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_EGn contains ECAM status for specified axis. 0 = axis is not engaged, 1 = axis is engaged.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"EA"	Choose ECAM master
"EB"	Enable ECAM
"EC"	Set ECAM table index
"EM"	Specify ECAM cycle
"EP"	Specify ECAM table intervals & starting point
"EQ"	Disengage ECAM
"ET"	ECAM table

**EXAMPLES:**

EG 700,1300	Engages the A and B axes at the master position 700 and 1300 respectively.
B = _EGB	Return the status of B axis, 1 if engaged

**Note:** This command is not a trippoint. This command will not hold the execution of the program flow. If the execution needs to be held until master position is reached, use MF or MR command.

## ELSE

**FUNCTION:** Else function for use with IF conditional statement

**DESCRIPTION:**

The ELSE command is an optional part of an IF conditional statement. The ELSE command must occur after an IF command and it has no arguments. It allows for the execution of a command only when the argument of the IF command evaluates False. If the argument of the IF command evaluates false, the controller will skip commands until the ELSE command. If the argument for the IF command evaluates true, the controller will execute the commands between the IF and ELSE command.

**ARGUMENTS:** ELSE

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value
In a Program	Yes	Default Format
Command Line	No	
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>	

**DEFAULTS:**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"ENDIF" End of IF conditional Statement

**EXAMPLES:**

IF (@IN[1]=0)	IF conditional statement based on input 1
IF (@IN[2]=0)	2 <sup>nd</sup> IF conditional statement executed if 1 <sup>st</sup> IF conditional true
MG "INPUT 1 AND INPUT 2 ARE ACTIVE"	Message to be executed if 2 <sup>nd</sup> IF conditional is true
ELSE	ELSE command for 2 <sup>nd</sup> IF conditional statement
MG "ONLY INPUT 1 IS ACTIVE"	Message to be executed if 2 <sup>nd</sup> IF conditional is false
ENDIF	End of 2 <sup>nd</sup> conditional statement
ELSE	ELSE command for 1 <sup>st</sup> IF conditional statement
MG "ONLY INPUT 2 IS ACTIVE"	Message to be executed if 1 <sup>st</sup> IF conditional statement is false
ENDIF	End of 1 <sup>st</sup> conditional statement

## EM

**FUNCTION:** Cam cycles (modulus)

**DESCRIPTION:**

The EM command is part of the ECAM mode. It is used to define the change in position over one complete cycle of the master. The field for the master axis is the cycle of the master position. For the slaves, the field defines the net change in one cycle. If a slave will return to its original position at the end of the cycle, the change is zero. If the change is negative, specify the absolute value.

**ARGUMENTS:** EM n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or EMA=n where

n is a positive integer in the range between 1 and 8,388,607 for the master axis and between 1 and 2,147,483,647 for a slave axis.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value
In a Program	Yes	Default Format
Command Line	Yes	
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>	

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_EMn contains the cycle of the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"EA"	Choose ECAM master
"EB "	Enable ECAM
"EC "	Set ECAM table index
"EG "	Engage ECAM
"EP"	Specify ECAM table intervals & staring point
"EQ "	Disengage ECAM
"ET "	ECAM table

**EXAMPLES:**

EAC	Select C axis as master for ECAM.
EM 0,3000,2000	Define the changes in A and B to be 0 and 3000 respectively. Define master cycle as 2000.
V = _EMA	Return cycle of A

## EN

**FUNCTION:** End

**DESCRIPTION:**

The EN command is used to designate the end of a program or subroutine. If a subroutine was called by the JS command, the EN command ends the subroutine and returns program flow to the point just after the JS command.

The EN command is used to end the automatic subroutines #MCTIME, #CMDERR, and #COMINT. When the EN command is used to terminate the #COMINT communications interrupt subroutine, there are two arguments; the first determines whether trippoints will be restored upon completion of the subroutine and the second determines whether the communication interrupt will be re-enabled.

**ARGUMENTS:** EN m, n where

- m = 0: Return from subroutine without restoring trippoint
- m = 1: Return from subroutine and restore trippoint
- n = 0: Return from #COMINT without restoring CI interrupt trigger
- n = 1: Return from #COMINT and restore CI interrupt trigger

**Note1:** The default values for the arguments are 0. For example EN,1 and EN0,1 have the same effect.

**Note2:** The arguments will specify how the #COMINT routine handles trippoints. Trippoints cause a program to wait for a particular event. The AM command, for example, waits for motion on all axes to complete. If the #COMINT subroutine is executed due to a communication interrupt while the program is waiting for a trippoint, the #COMINT can end and by continue to wait for the trippoint, or clear the trippoint and continue executing the program at the command just after the trippoint. .

**Note3:** Use the RE command to return from the interrupt handling subroutines #LIMSWI and #POSERR. Use the RI command to return from the #ININT subroutine.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	m=0, n=0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	
Command Line	No		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"RE"	Return from error subroutine
"RI"	Return from interrupt subroutine

**EXAMPLES:**

#A	Program A
PR 500	Move A axis forward 500 counts
BGA	Pause the program until the A axis completes the motion
AMA	Move A axis forward 1000 counts
PR 1000	Set another Position Relative move
BGA	Begin motion
EN	End of Program

**Note:** *Instead of EN, use the RE command to end the error subroutine and limit subroutine. Use the RI command to end the input interrupt subroutine*

## ENDIF

**FUNCTION:** End of IF conditional statement

**DESCRIPTION:**

The ENDIF command is used to designate the end of an IF conditional statement. An IF conditional statement is formed by the combination of an IF and ENDIF command. An ENDIF command must always be executed for every IF command that has been executed. It is recommended that the user not include jump commands inside IF conditional statements since this causes re-direction of command execution. In this case, the command interpreter may not execute an ENDIF command.

**ARGUMENTS:** ENDIF

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	No
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"IF"	Command to begin IF conditional statement
"ELSE"	Optional command to be used only after IF command
"	Jump command
JP"	
"JS"	Jump to subroutine command

**EXAMPLES:**

IF (@IN[1]=0)	IF conditional statement based on input 1
MG " INPUT 1 IS ACTIVE	Message to be executed if "IF" conditional is true
ENDIF	End of conditional statement

**EO**

**FUNCTION:** Echo

**DESCRIPTION:**

The EO command turns the echo on or off. If the echo is off, characters input over the bus will not be echoed back. Serial only, no Ethernet.

**ARGUMENTS:** EO n where

n = 0 0 turns echo off

n = 1 1 turns echo on.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	1.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_EO contains the value of the echo setting.

**EXAMPLES:**

EO 0	Turns echo off
EO 1	Turns echo on

## EP

**FUNCTION:** Cam table master interval and phase shift

**DESCRIPTION:**

The EP command defines the ECAM table master interval and phase shift. The interval m is the difference in master position between table entries. The phase shift n instantaneously moves the graph of slave position versus master position left (negative) or right (positive) and is used to make on-the-fly corrections to the slaves. Up to 257 points may be specified.

**ARGUMENTS:** EP m,n where

m is the master interval and is a positive integer in the range between 1 and 32,767 master counts. m cannot be changed while ECAM is running.

m = ? Returns the value of the interval, m.

n is the phase shift and is an integer between -2,147,483,648 and 2,147,483,647 master counts. n can be changed while ECAM is running.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	256,0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_EP contains the value of the interval m.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"EA"	Choose ECAM master
"EB "	Enable ECAM
"EC "	Set ECAM table index
"EG "	Engage ECAM
"EM "	Specify ECAM cycle
"EQ "	Disengage ECAM
"ET "	ECAM table

**EXAMPLES:**

EP 20	Sets the cam master points to 0,20,40 . . .
D = _EP	Set the variable D equal to the ECAM internal master interval
EP,100	Phase shift all slaves by 100 master counts



## EQ

**FUNCTION:** ECAM quit (disengage)

**DESCRIPTION:**

The EQ command disengages an electronic cam slave axis at the specified master position. Separate points can be specified for each axis. If a value is specified outside of the master's range, the slave will disengage immediately.

**ARGUMENTS:** EQ n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or EQA=n where

n is the master positions at which the axes are to be disengaged.

n = ? Returns 1 if engage command issued and axis is waiting to engage, 2 if disengage command issued and axis is waiting to disengage, and 0 if ECAM engaged or disengaged.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value
In a Program	Yes	Default Format
Command Line	Yes	
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>	

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_EQn contains 1 if engage command issued and axis is waiting to engage, 2 if disengage command issued and axis is waiting to disengage, and 0 if ECAM engaged or disengaged.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"EA "	Choose ECAM master
"EB "	Enable ECAM
"EC "	Set ECAM table index
"EG "	Engage ECAM
"EM "	Specify ECAM cycle
"EP"	Specify ECAM table intervals & starting point
"ET "	ECAM table

**EXAMPLES:**

EQ 300,700 Disengages the A and B motors at master positions 300 and 700 respectively.

***Note:** This command is not a trippoint. This command will not hold the execution of the program flow. If the execution needs to be held until master position is reached, use MF or MR command.*

## ER

**FUNCTION:** Error Limit

**DESCRIPTION:**

The ER command sets the magnitude of the position errors for each axis that will trigger an error condition. When the limit is exceeded, the Error output will go low (true). If the Off On Error (OE1) command is active, the motors will be disabled.

**ARGUMENTS:** ER n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n      or      ERA=n      where

n is an unsigned numbers in the range 1 to 32767 which represents the error limit in encoder counts. A value of -1 will disable the position error limit for the specified axis.

n = ?      Returns the value of the Error limit for the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	16384
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	Position Format
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_ERn contains the value of the Error limit for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"OE "	Off-On Error
#POSERR	Automatic Error Subroutine

**EXAMPLES:**

ER 200,300,400,600	Set the A-axis error limit to 200, the B-axis error limit to 300, the C-axis error limit to 400, and the D-axis error limit to 600.
ER ,1000	Sets the B-axis error limit to 1000, leave the A-axis error limit unchanged.
ER ?,?,?,?	Return A,B,C and D values
200,100,400,600	
ER ?	Return A value
200	
V1=_ERA	Assigns V1 value of ERA
V1=	Returns V1
200,0000	

**Hint:** The error limit specified by ER should be high enough as not to be reached during normal operation. Examples of exceeding the error limit would be a mechanical jam, or a fault in a system component such as encoder or amplifier.

## ES

**FUNCTION:** Ellipse Scale

**DESCRIPTION:**

The ES command divides the resolution of one of the axes in a vector mode (VM). This function allows for the generation of circular motion when encoder resolutions differ. It also allows for the generation of an ellipse instead of a circle.

The command has two parameters, m and n. The arguments, m and n apply to the axes designated by the command VM. When  $m > n$ , the resolution of the first axis, x, will be divided by the ratio  $m/n$ . When  $m < n$ , the resolution of the second axis, y, will be divided by  $n/m$ . The resolution change applies for the purpose of generating the VP and CR commands, effectively changing the axis with the higher resolution to match the coarser resolution.

The ES command will apply to the selected coordinate system, S or T. To select the coordinate system, use the command CAS or CAT.

**ARGUMENTS:** ES m,n                      where

m and n are positive integers in the range between 1 and 65,535.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	1,1
Default Format	

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"VM"	Vector Mode
"CR"	Circle move
"VP"	Vector position

**EXAMPLES:**

VMAB;ES3,4	Divide B resolution by 4/3
VMCA;ES2,3	Divide A resolution by 3/2
VMAC; ES3,2	Divide A Resolution by 3/2

***Note:** ES must be issued after VM*

## ET

**FUNCTION:** Electronic cam table

**DESCRIPTION:**

The ET command sets the ECAM table entries for the slave axes.. The values of the master axes are not required. The slave entry (n) is the position of the slave axes when the master is at the point  $(m * i) + o$ , where i is the interval and o is the offset as determined by the EP command.

**ARGUMENTS:** ET[m] = n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n where

m is an integer in the range between 0 and 256.

n is an integer in the range between -2,147,438,648, and 2,147,438,647.

n = ? Returns the slave position for the specified point

The value n can be left out of the command if the index count has been set using the command, EC. In this mode, each ET command will automatically increment the index count by 1.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value
In a Program	Yes	Default Format
Command Line	Yes	
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>	

**DEFAULTS:**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"EA"	Choose ECAM master
"EB "	Enable ECAM
"EC "	Set ECAM table index
"EG "	Engage ECAM
"EM "	Specify ECAM cycle
"EP"	Specify ECAM table intervals & staring point
"EQ "	Disengage ECAM

**EXAMPLES:**

ET[0]=0,,0	Specifies the position of the slave axes A and C to be synchronized with the starting point of the master.
ET[1]=1200,,400	Specifies the position of the slave axes A and C to be synchronized with the second point of the master
EC0	Set the table index value to 0, the first element in the table
ET 0,,0	Specifies the position of the slave axes A and C to be synchronized with the starting point of the master.
ET 1200,,400	Specifies the position of the slave axes A and C to be synchronized with the second point of the master

## EW

**FUNCTION:** ECAM Widen Segment

**DESCRIPTION:**

The EW command allows widening the length of one or two ECAM segments beyond the width specified by EP. For ECAM tables with one or two long linear sections, this allows placing more points in the curved sections of the table.

There are only two widened segments, and if used they are common for all ECAM axes. Remember that the widened segment lengths must be taken into account when determining the modulus (EM) for the master. The segments chosen should not be the first or last segments, or consecutive segments.

**ARGUMENTS:** EW m1=n1,m2=n2      where

m1 is the index of the first widened segment. m1 is a positive integer between 1 and 255.

n1 is the length of the first widened segment in master counts. n1 is an integer between 1 and 2,147,483,647.

m2 is the index of the second widened segment. m2 is a positive integer between 3 and 255.

n2 is the length of the second widened segment in master counts. n2 is an integer between 1 and 2,147,483,647.

If m1 or m2 is set to -1, there is no widened segment. The segment number m2 must be greater than m1, and m2 may not be used unless m1 is used.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	No	Default Value	-1, 0 -1, 0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_EW0 contains m1, the index of the first widened segment.

\_EW1 contains n1, the length of the first widened segment.

\_EW2 contains m2, the index of the second widened segment

\_EW3 contains n2, the length of the second widened segment.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"EP"	ECAM master positions
"EA"	Choose ECAM master
"EB"	Enable ECAM
"EC"	Set ECAM table index
"EG"	Engage ECAM Slave
"EM"	Specify ECAM cycle
"EQ"	Disengage ECAM Slave
"ET"	ECAM table

**EXAMPLES:**

EW 41=688	: 'Widen segment 41 to 688 master counts
EW 41=688, 124=688	: 'Widen segments 41 and 124 to 688 master counts

## FA

**FUNCTION:** Acceleration Feedforward

**DESCRIPTION:**

The FA command sets the acceleration feedforward coefficient. This coefficient, when scaled by the acceleration, adds a torque bias voltage during the acceleration phase and subtracts the bias during the deceleration phase of a motion.

$$\text{Acceleration Feedforward Bias} = \text{FA} \cdot \text{AC} \cdot 1.5 \cdot 10^{-7}$$

$$\text{Deceleration Feedforward Bias} = \text{FA} \cdot \text{DC} \cdot 1.5 \cdot 10^{-7}$$

The Feedforward Bias product is limited to 10 Volts. FA operates when commanding motion with PA, PR and JG.

**ARGUMENTS:** FA n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or FAS=n where

n is an unsigned number in the range 0 to 8191 decimal with a resolution of 0.25.

n = ? Returns the value of the feedforward acceleration coefficient for the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	0
Default Format	4.2

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_FAn contains the value of the feedforward acceleration coefficient for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"FV" Velocity feedforward

**EXAMPLES:**

AC 500000,1000000	Set feedforward coefficient to 10 for the A-axis
FA 10,15	and 15 for the B-axis. The effective bias will be 0.75V for A and 2.25V for B.
FA ?,?	Return A and B values
10.00,15.00	

**Note:** If the feedforward coefficient is changed during a move, then the change will not take effect until the next move.

## FE

**FUNCTION:** Find Edge

**DESCRIPTION:**

The FE command moves a motor until a transition is seen on the homing input for that axis. The direction of motion depends on the initial state of the homing input (use the CN command to configure the polarity of the home input). Once the transition is detected, the motor decelerates to a stop.

This command is useful for creating your own homing sequences.

**ARGUMENTS:** FE nnnnnnnn                      where  
n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H or any combination to specify the axis or axes  
No argument specifies all axes.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	No	Default Value
In a Program	Yes	Default Format
Command Line	Yes	
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>	

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"FI"	Find Index
"HM"	Home
"BG"	Begin
"AC"	Acceleration Rate
"DC"	Deceleration Rate
"SP"	Speed for search

**EXAMPLES:**

FE	Set find edge mode
BG	Begin all axes
FEA	Only find edge on A
BGA	
FEB	Only find edge on B
BGB	
FECD	Find edge on C and D
BGCD	

**Hint:** Find Edge only searches for a change in state on the Home Input. Use FI (Find Index) to search for the encoder index. Use HM (Home) to search for both the Home input and the Index. Remember to specify BG after each of these commands.

# FI

**FUNCTION:** Find Index

**DESCRIPTION:**

The FI and BG commands move the motor until an encoder index pulse is detected. The controller looks for a transition from low to high. When the transition is detected, motion stops and the position is defined as zero. To improve accuracy, the speed during the search should be specified as 500 counts/s or less. The FI command is useful in custom homing sequences. The direction of motion is specified by the sign of the JG command.

**ARGUMENTS:** FI nnnnnnnnnn                      where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H or any combination to specify the axis or sequence

No argument specifies all axes.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	No	Default Value
In a Program	Yes	Default Format
Command Line	Yes	
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>	

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"FE"	Find Edge
"HM"	Home
"BG"	Begin
"AC"	Acceleration Rate
"DC"	Deceleration Rate
"SP"	Search Speed

**EXAMPLES:**

#HOME	Home Routine
JG 500	Set speed and forward direction
FIA	Find index
BGA	Begin motion
AMA	After motion
MG "FOUND INDEX"	

**Hint:** Find Index only searches for a change in state on the Index. Use FE to search for the Home. Use HM (Home) to search for both the Home input and the Index. Remember to specify BG after each of these commands.



## FL

**FUNCTION:** Forward Software Limit

**DESCRIPTION:**

The FL command sets the forward software position limit. If this limit is exceeded during motion, motion on that axis will decelerate to a stop. Forward motion beyond this limit is not permitted. The forward limit is activated at A+1, B+1, C+1, D+1. The forward limit is disabled at 2147483647. The units are in counts.

When the forward software limit is activated, the automatic subroutine #LIMSWI will be executed if it is included in the program and a program is executing. See User's Manual, Automatic Subroutine.

**ARGUMENTS:** FL n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or FLA=n where

n is a signed integers in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647, n represents the absolute position of axis.

n = 2147483647 turns off the forward limit

n = ? Returns the value of the forward limit switch for the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	2147483647
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	Position Format
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_FLn contains the value of the forward software limit for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"BL"	Reverse Limit
"PF"	Position Formatting

**EXAMPLES:**

FL 150000	Set forward limit to 150000 counts on the A-axis
#TEST	Test Program
AC 1000000	Acceleration Rate
DC 1000000	Deceleration Rate
FL 15000	Forward Limit
JG 5000	Jog Forward
BGA	Begin
AMA	After Limit
TPA	Tell Position
EN	End

**Hint:** Galil controllers also provide hardware limits.

**@FRAC[n]**

**FUNCTION:** Fractional part

**DESCRIPTION:**

Returns the fractional part of the given number

**ARGUMENTS:** @FRAC[n]

n is a signed number in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

<a href="#">@INT</a>	Integer part
----------------------	--------------

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:MG @FRAC[1.2]
0.2000
:MG @FRAC[-2.4]
-0.4000
:
```

FV

FUNCTION: Velocity Feedforward

DESCRIPTION:

The FV command sets the velocity feedforward coefficient, or returns the previously set value. This coefficient generates an output bias signal in proportions to the commanded velocity.

$$\text{Velocity feedforward bias} = 1.22 \cdot 10^{-6} \cdot \text{FV} \cdot \text{Velocity [in cts/s]}$$

FV operates when commanding motion with PA, PR, JG, VM, LM, and CM.

For example, if FV=10 and the velocity is 200,000 count/s, the velocity feedforward bias equals 2.44 volts.

ARGUMENTS: FV n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or FVA=n where  
n is an unsigned numbers in the range 0 to 8191 decimal  
n = ? Returns the feedforward velocity for the specified axis.

USAGE:

While Moving Yes  
In a Program Yes  
Command Line Yes  
Controller Usage

DEFAULTS:

Default Value 0  
Default Format 4.0

ALL CONTROLLERS

OPERAND USAGE:

\_FVn contains the feedforward velocity for the specified axis.

RELATED COMMANDS:

"FA" Acceleration feedforward

EXAMPLES:

FV 10,20 Set feedforward coefficients to 10 and 20 for A and B respectively  
JG 30000,80000 This produces 0.366 volts for A and 1.95 volts for B.  
FV ?,? Return the A and B values.  
10,20

## GA

**FUNCTION:** Master Axis for Gearing

**DESCRIPTION:**

The GA command specifies the master axes for electronic gearing. Multiple masters for gearing may be specified. The masters may be the main encoder input, auxiliary encoder input, or the commanded position of any axis. The master may also be the commanded vector move in a coordinated motion of LM or VM type. When the master is a simple axis, it may move in any direction and the slave follows. When the master is a commanded vector move, the vector move is considered positive and the slave will move forward if the gear ratio is positive, and backward if the gear ratio is negative. The slave axes and ratios are specified with the GR command and gearing is turned off by the command GR0.

**ARGUMENTS:** GA n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or GAA=n where

n can be A,B,C,D,E,F,G, H or N. The value of n is used to set the specified main encoder axis as the gearing master and N represents the virtual axis. The slave axis is specified by the position of the argument. The first position of the argument corresponds to the 'A' axis, the second position corresponds to the 'B' axis, etc. A comma must be used in place of an argument if the corresponding axes will not be a slave.

n can be CA,CB,CC,CD,CE,CF,CG or CH. The value of x is used to set the commanded position of the specified axis as the gearing master.

n can be S or T. S and T are used to specify the vector motion of the coordinated system, S or T, as the gearing master.

n can be DA,DB,DC,DD,DE,DF,DG or DH. The value of n is used to set the specified auxiliary encoder axis as the gearing master.

n=? returns the GA setting

**USAGE:**

While Moving  
In a Program  
Command Line  
Controller Usage

Yes  
Yes  
Yes

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value  
Default Format

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"GR" Gear Ratio  
"GM" Gantry Mode

**EXAMPLES:**

#GEAR	Gear program
GA ,A,T	Specify A axis as master for B and vector motion on T as master for C
GR ,.5,-2.5	Specify B and C ratios
JG 5000	Specify master jog speed
BGA	Begin motion
WT 10000	Wait 10000 msec
STA	Stop

**Hint:** Using the command position as the master axis is useful for gantry applications. Using the vector motion as master is useful in generating Helical motion.

## GD

**FUNCTION:** Gear Distance

**DESCRIPTION:**

The GD command sets the distance of the master axis over which the specified slave will be engaged, disengaged or changed to a new gear setting. The distance is entered as an absolute value, the motion of the master may be in either direction. If the distance is set to 0, then the gearing will engage instantly.

**ARGUMENTS:** GD n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n where

n is an integer in the range 0 to 32767, the units are in encoder counts

n = 0 Will result in the conventional method of instant gear change

n = ? Will return the value that is set for the appropriate axis

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_GDn contains the distance the master axis will travel for the specified slave axis to fully engage, disengage, or change ratios.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	0
Default Format	1.0

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"_GP"	Gearing Phase Differential
"GR"	Gear Ratio
"GA"	Gear Axis

**EXAMPLES:**

GA,X	Sets the X axis as the gearing master for the Y axis
GD,5000	Set distance over which gearing is engaged to 5000 counts of the master axis.
JG5000	Set the X axis job speed to 5000 cts/sec
BGX	Begin motion on the X axis
ASX	Wait until X axis reaches the set speed of 5000 cts/sec
GR,1	Engage gearing on the Y axis with a ratio of 1:1, the distance to fully engage gearing will be 5000 counts of the master axis.
WT1000	Wait 1 second
GR,3	Set the gear ratio to three. The ratio will be changed over the distance set by the GD command.
WT1000	Wait 1 second
GR,0	Disengage the gearing between the Y axis slave and the master. The gearing will be disengaged over the number of counts the master specified with the GD command above.

## GM

**FUNCTION:** Gantry mode

**DESCRIPTION:**

The GM command specifies the axes in which the gearing function is performed in the Gantry mode. In this mode, the gearing will not be stopped by the ST command or by limit switches. Only GR0 will stop the gearing in this mode.

**ARGUMENTS:** GM n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or GMA=n where

n = 0 Disables gantry mode function

n = 1 Enables the gantry mode

n = ? Returns the state of gantry mode for the specified axis: 0 gantry mode disabled, 1 gantry mode enabled

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	1.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_GMn contains the state of gantry mode for the specified axis: 0 gantry mode disabled, 1 gantry mode enabled

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"GR"	Gear Ratio
"GA"	Master Axis for Gearing

**EXAMPLES:**

GM 1,1,1,1	Enable GM on all axes
GM 0	Disable GM on A-axis, other axes remain unchanged
GM ,,1,1	Enable GM on C-axis and D-axis, other axes remain unchanged
GM 1,0,1,0	Enable GM on A and C-axis, disable GM on B and D axis

**Hint:** The GM command is useful for driving heavy load on both sides (Gantry Style).

## **\_GP**

**FUNCTION:** Gearing Phase Differential Operand (Keyword)

**DESCRIPTION:**

The **\_GP** operand contains the value of the “phase differential”<sup>1</sup> accumulated on the most current change in the gearing ratio between the master and the slave axes. The value does not update if the distance over which the slave will engage is set to 0 with the **GD** command.

The operand is specified as: **\_GPn** where n is the specified slave axis.

<sup>1</sup>Phase Differential is a term that is used to describe the lead or lag between the master axis and the slave axis, due to gradual gear shift.  $Pd = GR * C_m - C_s$  where **Pd** is the phase differential, **GR** is the gear ratio, **C<sub>m</sub>** is the number of encoder counts the master axis moved, and **C<sub>s</sub>** is the number of encoder counts the slave moved.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"GR"	Gear Ratio
"GA"	Gear Axis

**EXAMPLES:** The following example illustrates how **\_GP** can be used to achieve exact synchronization.

<b>GAY</b>	Sets the Y axis as the gearing master for the X axis. This axis does not have to be under servo control. In this example, the axis is connected to a conveyor operating open loop.
<b>GD1000</b>	Set the distance that the master will travel to 1000 counts before the gearing is fully engaged for the X axis slave.
<b>AI-1</b>	Wait for input 1 to go low. In this example, this input is representing a sensor that senses an object on a conveyor. This will trigger the controller to begin gearing and synchronize the master and slave axes together.
<b>GR1</b>	Engage gearing between the master and slave
<b>P1=_TPY</b>	Sets the current Y axis position to variable P1. This variable is used in the next command, because <b>MF</b> requires an absolute position.
<b>MF,(P1+1000)</b>	Wait for the Y axis (master) to move forward 1000 encoder counts so the gearing engagement period is complete. Then the phase difference can be adjusted for. Note this example assumes forward motion.
<b>IP_GPX</b>	Increment the difference to bring the master/slave in position sync from the point that the <b>GR1</b> command was issued.

## GR

**FUNCTION:** Gear Ratio

**DESCRIPTION:**

GR specifies the Gear Ratios for the geared axes in the electronic gearing mode. The master axis is defined by the GA command. The gear ratio may be different for each geared axis. The master can go in both directions. A gear ratio of 0 disables gearing for each axis. A limit switch also disables the gearing unless gantry mode has been enabled (see GM command).

**ARGUMENTS:** GR n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or GRA=n where

n is a signed numbers in the range +/-127, with a fractional resolution of 1/65536.

n = 0 Disables gearing

n = ? Returns the value of the gear ratio for the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	0
Default Format	3.4

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_GRn contains the value of the gear ratio for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"GA"	Master Axis
"GM"	Gantry Mode

**EXAMPLES:**

#GEAR	
MOB	Turn off servo to B motor
GAB,,B	Specify master axis as B
GR .25,,-5	Specify A and C gear ratios
EN	End program

Now when the B motor is rotated by hand, the A will rotate at 1/4th the speed and C will rotate 5 times the speed in the opposite direction.

**Hint:** when the geared motors must be coupled "strongly" to the master, use the gantry mode GM.



# HM

**FUNCTION:** Home

**DESCRIPTION:**

The HM command performs a three-stage homing sequence for servo systems and two stage sequence for stepper motor operation.



For servo motor operation: During first stage of the homing sequence, the motor moves at the user programmed speed until detecting a transition on the homing input for that axis. The direction for this first stage is determined by the initial state of the homing input. Once the homing input changes state, the motor decelerates to a stop. The state of the homing input can be configured using the CN command.

At the second stage, the motor change directions and slowly approach the transition again. When the transition is detected, the motor is stopped instantaneously..

At the third stage, the motor slowly moves forward until it detects an index pulse from the encoder. It stops at this point and defines it as position 0.



For stepper mode operation, the sequence consists of the first two stages. The frequency of the motion in stage 2 is 256 cts/ sec.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	No	Default Value
In a Program	Yes	Default Format
Command Line	Yes	
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>	

**DEFAULTS:**

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_HMn contains the state of the home switch for the specified axis

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"CN"	Configure Home
"FI"	Find Index Only
"FE"	Find Home Only

**EXAMPLES:**

HM	Set Homing Mode for all axes
BG	Home all axes
BGA	Home only the A-axis
BGB	Home only the B-axis
BGC	Home only the C-axis
BGD	Home only the D-axis

**Hint:** You can create your own custom homing sequence by using the FE (Find Home Sensor only) and FI (Find Index only) commands.

**HS**

**FUNCTION:** Handle Assignment Switch

**DESCRIPTION:**

The HS command is used to switch the handle assignments between two handles. Handles are assigned by the controller when the handles are opened with the HC command, or are assigned explicitly with the IH command. Should those assignments need modifications, the HS command allows the handles to be reassigned.

**ARGUMENTS:** HSh=I where

- h is the first handle of the switch (A through H, S)
- i is the second handle of the switch (A through H, S)
- s is used to represent the current handle executing the command

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-----
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-----
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	ALL CONTROLLERS		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"IH" Internet Handle

**EXAMPLES:**

- HSC=D Connection for handle C is assigned to handle D. Connection for handle D is assigned to handle C.
- HSS=E Executing handle connection is assigned to handle E. Connection for handle E is assigned to executing handle.

**HX**

**FUNCTION:** Halt Execution

**DESCRIPTION:**

The HX command halts the execution of any program that is running.

**ARGUMENTS:** HXn    where

n is an integer in the range of 0 to 7 and indicates the thread number.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	n = 0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

When used as an operand, \_HXn contains the running status of thread n with:

- 0      Thread not running
- 1      Thread is running
- 2      Thread has stopped at trippoint

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"XQ"	Execute program
"ST"	Stop all threads of motion

**EXAMPLES:**

XQ #A	Execute program #A, thread zero
XQ #B,3	Execute program #B, thread three
HX0	Halt thread zero
HX3	Halt thread three

## IA

**FUNCTION:** IP Address

**DESCRIPTION:**

The IA command assigns the controller with an IP address.

The IA command may also be used to specify the time out value. This is only applicable when using the TCP/IP protocol.

The IA command can only be used via RS-232. Since it assigns an IP address to the controller, communication with the controller via internet cannot be accomplished until after the address has been assigned.

**ARGUMENTS:** IA ip0,ip1,ip2, ip3    **or**    IA n    **or**    IA<t    where

ip0, ip1, ip2, ip3 are 1 byte numbers separated by commas and represent the individual fields of the IP address.

n is the IP address for the controller which is specified as an integer representing the signed 32 bit number (two's complement).

<t specifies the time in update samples between TCP retries.  $1 \leq t \leq 2,147,483,647$  up to 5 retries occur. (TCP/IP connection only)

>u specifies the multicast IP address where u is an integer between 0 and 63. (UDP/IP connection only)

IA? will return the IP address of the controller

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	No	Default Value	n = 0, t=250
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

_IA0	contains the IP address representing a 32 bit signed number (Two's complement)
_IA1	contains the value for t (retry time)
_IA2	contains the number of available handles
_IA3	contains the number of the handle using this operand where the number is 0 to 5. 0 represents handle A, 1 handle B, etc.
_IA4	contains the number of the handle that lost communication last, contains A-1 on reset to indicate no handles lost
_IA5	returns autonegotiation Ethernet speed of 10 for 10 Base T and 100 for 100 Base T*

*\*Valid on DMC-2200 only*

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"IH"                      Internet Handle

**EXAMPLES:**

IA 151, 12, 53, 89	Assigns the controller with the address 151.12.53.89
IA 2534159705	Assigns the controller with the address 151.12.53.89
IA < 500	Sets the timeout value to 500msec

## IF

**FUNCTION:** IF conditional statement

**DESCRIPTION:**

The IF command is used in conjunction with an ENDIF command to form an IF conditional statement. The arguments are one or more conditional statements and each condition must be enclosed with parenthesis (). If the conditional statement(s) evaluates true, the command interpreter will continue executing commands which follow the IF command. If the conditional statement evaluates false, the controller will ignore commands until the associated ENDIF command OR an ELSE command occurs in the program.

**ARGUMENTS:** IF (condition)                      where

Conditions are tested with the following logical operators:

< less than or equal to

> greater than

= equal to

<= less than or equal to

>= greater than or equal to

<> not equal

Bit wise operators | and & can be used to evaluate multiple conditions.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	No		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"ELSE"	Optional command to be used only after IF command
"ENDIF"	End of IF conditional Statement

**EXAMPLES:**

IF (_TEA<1000)	IF conditional statement based on A motor position
MG "Motor is within 1000 counts of zero"	Message to be executed if "IF" conditional statement is true
ENDIF	End of IF conditional statement

## IH

**FUNCTION:** Open Internet Handle

**DESCRIPTION:**

The IH command is used when the controller is operated as a master (also known as a client). This command opens a handle and connects to a slave.

Each controller may have 8 handles open at any given time. They are designated by the letters A through H. To open a handle, the user must specify:

1. The IP address of the slave
2. The type of session: TCP/IP or UDP/IP
3. The port number of the slave. This number is not necessary if the slave device does not require a specific port value. If not specified, the controller will specify the port value as 1000.

**ARGUMENTS:** IHh= ip0,ip1,ip2,ip3 <p>q    **or**    IHh=n <p>q    **or**    IHh=>r where

h is the handle, specified as A,B,C,D,E, F, G, or H

ip0,ip1,ip2,ip3 are integers between 0 and 255 and represent the individual fields of the IP address. These values must be separated by commas.

n is a signed integer between - 2147483648 and 2147483648. This value is the 32 bit IP address and can be used instead of specifying the 4 address fields.

IHS => r closes the handle that sent the command; where r = -1 for UDP/IP, or r = -2 for TCP/IP.

IHT => r closes all handles except for the one sending the command; where r = -1 UDP, or r = -2 TCP.

<p specifies the port number of the slave where p is an integer between 0 and 65535. This value is not required for opening a handle.

>q specifies the connection type where q is 0 for no connection, 1 for UDP and 2 for TCP

>r specifies that the connection be terminated and the handle be freed, where r is -1 for UDP and -2 for TCP/IP

"?" returns the IP address as 4 1-byte numbers

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_IHh0 contains the IP address as a 32 bit number

\_IHh1 contains the slave port number

\_IHh2 contains a 0 if the handle is free

contains a 1 if it is for a UDP slave

contains a 2 if it is for a TCP slave

contains a -1 if it is for a UDP master

contains a -2 if it is for a TCP master

contains a -5 while attempting to establish a UDP handle

contains a -6 while attempting to establish a TCP/IP handle

- \_IHh3 contains a 0 if the ARP was successful  
contains a 1 if it has failed or is still in progress
- \_IHh4 contains a 1 if the master controller is waiting for acknowledgment from the slave after issuing a command.  
contains a 2 if the master controller received a colon from the slave after issuing a command.  
contains a 3 if the master controller received a question mark from the slave after issuing a command.  
contains a 4 if the master controller timed-out while waiting for a response from the slave after issuing a command.

**USAGE:**

While Moving No  
In a Program Yes  
Command Line Yes  
Controller Usage

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value -----  
Default Format -----

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"IA" Internet Address

**EXAMPLES:**

IHA=251,29,51,1 Open handle A at IP address 251.29.51.1  
IHA= -2095238399 Open handle A at IP address 251.29.51.1

**Note:** When the IH command is given, the controller initializes an ARP on the slave device before opening a handle. This operation can cause a small time delay before the controller responds.

## II

### FUNCTION: Input Interrupt

#### DESCRIPTION:

The II command enables the interrupt function for the specified inputs. By default, input interrupts are configured for activation with a logic “0” but can be configured for activation with a logic “1” signal.

If any of the specified inputs are activated during program execution, the program will jump to the subroutine with label #ININT. Any trippoints set by the program will be cleared but can be re-enabled by the proper termination of the interrupt subroutine using RI. The RI command is used to return from the #ININT routine.

**Note:** *An application program must be running on the controller for the interrupt function to work.*

**ARGUMENTS:** II m,n,o,p                      where

m is an integer between 0 and 8 decimal. 0 disables interrupt. The value of m specifies the lowest input to be used for the input interrupt. When the 2<sup>nd</sup> argument, n, is omitted, only the input specified by m will be enabled.

n is an integer between 2 and 8. This argument is optional and is used with m to specify a range of values for input interrupts. For example, II 2,4 specifies interrupts occurring for Input 2, Input 3 and Input 4.

o is an integer between 1 and 255. Using this argument is an alternative to specifying an input range with m,n. If m and n are specified, o will be ignored. The argument o is an integer value and represents a binary number. For example, if o = 15, the binary equivalent is 00001111 where the bottom 4 bits are 1 (bit 0 through bit 3) and the top 4 bits are 0 (bit 4 through bit 7). Each bit represents an interrupt to be enabled - bit0 for interrupt 1, bit 1 for interrupt 2, etc. If o=15, the inputs 1,2,3 and 4 would be enabled.

p is an integer between 1 and 255. The argument p is used to specify inputs that will be activated with a logic “1”. This argument is an integer value and represents a binary number. This binary number is used to logically “AND” with the inputs which have been specified by the parameters m and n or the parameter o. For example, if m=1 and n=4, the inputs 1,2,3 and 4 have been activated. If the value for p is 2 (the binary equivalent of 2 is 00000010), input 2 will be activated by a logic ‘1’ and inputs 1,3, and 4 will be activated with a logic “0”.

#### USAGE:

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	No
Controller Usage	<b>All Controllers</b>

#### DEFAULTS:

Default Value	
Default Format	3.0 (mask only)

#### RELATED COMMANDS:

"RI"	Return from interrupt
#ININT	Interrupt Subroutine
"AI"	Trippoint for input

#### EXAMPLES:

#A	Program A
II 1	Specify interrupt on input 1
JG 5000;BGA	Specify jog and begin motion on A axis



#LOOP;JP #LOOP	Loop
EN	End Program
#ININT	Interrupt subroutine
STA;MG "INTERRUPT";AMA	Stop A, print message, wait for motion to complete
#CLEAR;JP#CLEAR,@IN[1]=0	Check for interrupt clear
BGA	Begin motion
RI0	Return to main program, don't re-enable trippoints

**IK**

**FUNCTION:** Block Ethernet ports

**DESCRIPTION:**

The IK command blocks the controller from receiving packets on Ethernet ports lower than 1000 except for ports 0, 23, 68, and 502.

**ARGUMENTS:** IKn      where

n = 0 allows controller to receive Ethernet packets on any port

n = 1 blocks controller from receiving Ethernet packets on all ports lower than 1000 except for 0, 23, 68, and 502.

n = ? queries controller for value of IK

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

In a Program	Yes	Default Value	n =0
Command Line	Yes		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_IK can not be used as an operand.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

TH	Tell Handles
IH	Open new Ethernet handle

**EXAMPLES:**

IK1	Blocks undesirable port communication
IK0	Allows all Ethernet ports to be used

**IL**

**FUNCTION:** Integrator Limit

**DESCRIPTION:**

The IL command limits the effect of the integrator function in the filter to a certain voltage.  
For example, IL 2 limits the output of the integrator of the A-axis to the +/-2 Volt range.  
A negative parameter also freezes the effect of the integrator during the move. For example, IL -3 limits the integrator output to +/-3V. If, at the start of the motion, the integrator output is 1.6 Volts, that level will be maintained through the move. Note, however, that the KD and KP terms remain active in any case.

**ARGUMENTS:** IL n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n      or      ILA=n      where  
n is a number in the range -10 to 10 Volts with a resolution of 0.0003.  
n = ?      Returns the value of the integrator limit for the specified axis.

USAGE:		DEFAULTS:	
While Moving	Yes	Default Value	9.9982
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	1.4
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	ALL CONTROLLERS		

**OPERAND USAGE:**  
\_ILn contains the value of the integrator limit for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**  
"KI "      Integrator

**EXAMPLES:**  
KI 2,3,5,8      Integrator constants  
IL 3,2,7,2      Integrator limits  
IL ?      Returns the A-axis limit  
3.0000

# IN

**FUNCTION:** Input Variable

**DESCRIPTION:**

The IN command allows a variable to be input from a keyboard. When the IN command is executed in a program, the prompt message is displayed. The operator then enters the variable value followed by a carriage return. The entered value is assigned to the specified variable name.

The IN command holds up execution of following commands in a program until a carriage return or semicolon is detected. If no value is given prior to a semicolon or carriage return, the previous variable value is kept. Input Interrupts, Error Interrupts and Limit Switch Interrupts will still be active.

The IN command may only be used in thread 0.

Note: The IN command works only with the serial ports.

**ARGUMENTS:** IN "m",n                      where

m is prompt message

n is the variable name

The total number of characters for n and m must be less than 80 characters.

**Note:** Do not include a space between the comma at the end of the input message and the variable name.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-----
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	Position Format
Command Line	No		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**EXAMPLES:** Operator specifies length of material to be cut in inches and speed in inches/sec (2 pitch lead screw, 2000 counts/rev encoder).

#A	Program A
IN "Enter Speed(in/sec)",V1	Prompt operator for speed
IN "Enter Length(in)",V2	Prompt for length
V3=V1*4000	Convert units to counts/sec
V4=V2*4000	Convert units to counts
SP V3	Speed command
PR V4	Position command
BGA	Begin motion
AMA	Wait for motion complete
MG "MOVE DONE"	Print Message
EN	End Program

## @IN[n]

**FUNCTION:** Read digital input

**DESCRIPTION:**

Returns the value of the given digital input (either 0 or 1)

**ARGUMENTS:** @IN[n] where

n is an unsigned integer in the range 1 to 96

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

@AN	Read analog input
@OUT	Read digital output
SB	Set digital output bit
CB	Clear digital output bit
OP	Output Port

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:MG @IN[1] ;'print digital input 1  
1.0000  
:x = @IN[1] ;'assign digital input 1 to a variable
```

## #ININT

**FUNCTION:** Input interrupt automatic subroutine

**DESCRIPTION:**

#ININT runs upon a state transition of digital inputs 1 to 8 and is configured with II. #ININT runs in thread 0 and requires something running in thread 0 to be active.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	No
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

II	Input interrupt
@IN	Read digital input
RI	Return from interrupt

**EXAMPLES:**

```
II1                ;'arm digital input 1

#MAIN              ;'print a message every second
  MG "MAIN"
  WT1000
  JP #MAIN

#ININT             ;'runs when input 1 goes low
  MG "ININT"
  AI1
  RI
```

**NOTE:** An application program must be executing for the automatic subroutine to function, which runs in thread 0.

**NOTE:** Use RI to end the routine

## @INT[n]

**FUNCTION:** Integer part

**DESCRIPTION:**

Returns the integer part of the given number. Note that the modulus operator can be implemented with @INT (see example below).

**ARGUMENTS:** @INT[n]

n is a signed number in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	ALL

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

[@FRAC](#) Fractional part

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:MG @INT[1.2]
1.0000
:MG @INT[-2.4]
-2.0000
:
```

```
#AUTO ;'modulus example
x = 10 ;'prepare arguments
y = 3
JS#mod ;'call modulus
MG z ;'print return value
EN
```

```
'subroutine: integer remainder of x/y (10 mod 3 = 1)
'arguments are x and y. Return is in z
#mod
z = x - (y * @INT[x/y])
EN
```

## IP

**FUNCTION:** Increment Position

**DESCRIPTION:**

The IP command allows for a change in the command position while the motor is moving.

This command does not require a BG. The command has three effects depending on the motion being executed. The units of this are quadrature.

**Case 1:** Motor is standing still

An IP a,b,c,d command is equivalent to a PR a,b,c,d and BG command. The motor will move to the specified position at the requested slew speed and acceleration.

**Case 2:** Motor is moving towards a position as specified by PR, PA, or IP.

An IP command will cause the motor to move to a new position target, which is the old target plus the specified increment. The incremental position must be in the same direction as the existing motion.

**Case 3:** Motor is in the Jog Mode

An IP command will cause the motor to instantly try to servo to a position which is the current instantaneous position plus the specified increment position. The SP and AC parameters have no effect. This command is useful when synchronizing 2 axes in which one of the axis' speed is indeterminate due to a variable diameter pulley.

**Warning:** When the mode is in jog mode, an IP will create an instantaneous position error.

In this mode, the IP should only be used to make small incremental position movements.

**ARGUMENTS:** IP n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or IPA=n where

n is a signed numbers in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647 decimal.

n = ? Returns the current position of the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	7.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"PF" Position Formatting

**EXAMPLES:**

IP 50	50 counts with set acceleration and speed
#CORRECT	Label
AC 100000	Set acceleration
JG 10000;BGA	Jog at 10000 counts/sec rate
WT 1000	Wait 1000 msec
IP 10	Move the motor 10 counts instantaneously
STA	Stop Motion



## IT

**FUNCTION:** Independent Time Constant - Smoothing Function

**DESCRIPTION:**

The IT command filters the acceleration and deceleration functions of independent moves such as JG, PR, PA to produce a smooth velocity profile. The resulting profile, known as smoothing, has continuous acceleration and results in reduced mechanical vibrations. IT sets the bandwidth of the filter where 1 means no filtering and 0.004 means maximum filtering. Note that the filtering results in longer motion time.

The use of IT will not effect the trippoints AR and AD. The trippoints AR & AD monitor the profile prior to the IT filter and therefore can be satisfied before the actual distance has been reached if IT is NOT 1.

**ARGUMENTS:** IT n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or ITA=n where

n is a positive numbers in the range between 0.004 and 1.0 with a resolution of 1/256.

n = ? Returns the value of the independent time constant for the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	1
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	1.4
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_ITn contains the value of the independent time constant for the specified 'n' axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"VT" Vector Time Constant for smoothing vector moves

**EXAMPLES:**

IT 0.8, 0.6, 0.9, 0.1 Set independent time constants for a,b,c,d axes  
IT ? Return independent time constant for A-axis  
0.8000

JG

FUNCTION: Jog

DESCRIPTION:

The JG command sets the jog mode and the jog slew speed of the axes.

ARGUMENTS: JG n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or JGA=n where  
n is a signed even integer in the range 0 to +/-12,000,000 decimal. The units of this are counts/second. (Use JGN=n for virtual axis)  
For stepper motor operation, the maximum value is 3,000,000 steps/ second  
n = ? Returns the absolute value of the jog speed for the specified axis.

USAGE:		DEFAULTS:	
While Moving	Yes	Default Value	25000
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	Position Format
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	ALL CONTROLLERS		

OPERAND USAGE:

\_JGn contains the absolute value of the jog speed for the specified axis.

RELATED COMMANDS:

"BG"	Begin
"AC"	Acceleration
"DC"	Deceleration
"IP"	Increment Position
"TV"	Tell Velocity
"ST"	Stop

EXAMPLES:

JG 100,500,2000,5000	Set for jog mode with a slew speed of 100 counts/sec for the A-axis, 500 counts/sec for the B-axis, 2000 counts/sec for the C-axis, and 5000 counts/sec for D-axis.
BG	Begin Motion
JG ,,-2000	Change the C-axis to slew in the negative direction at -2000 counts/sec.

Note: JG2 is the minimum non-zero speed.

## JP

**FUNCTION:** Jump to Program Location

**DESCRIPTION:**

The JP command causes a jump to a program location on a specified condition. The program location may be any program line number or label. The condition is a conditional statement which uses a logical operator such as equal to or less than. A jump is taken if the specified condition is true.

Multiple conditions can be used in a single jump statement. The conditional statements are combined in pairs using the operands "&" and "|". The "&" operand between any two conditions, requires that both statements must be true for the combined statement to be true. The "|" operand between any two conditions, requires that only one statement be true for the combined statement to be true. *Note: Each condition must be placed in parenthesis for proper evaluation by the controller.*

**ARGUMENTS:** JP location,condition where

location is a program line number or label

condition is a conditional statement using a logical operator

The logical operators are:

< less than

> greater than

= equal to

<= less than or equal to

>= greater than or equal to

<> not equal to

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value
In a Program	Yes	Default Format
Command Line	No	
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>	

**DEFAULTS:**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"JS"	Jump to Subroutine
"IF"	If conditional statement
"ELSE"	Else function for use with IF conditional statement
"ENDIF"	End of IF conditional statement

**EXAMPLES:**

JP #POS1,V1<5	Jump to label #POS1 if variable V1 is less than 5
JP #A,V7*V8=0	Jump to #A if V7 times V8 equals 0
JP #B	Jump to #B (no condition)

**Hint:** JP is similar to an IF, THEN command. Text to the right of the comma is the condition that must be met for a jump to occur. The destination is the specified label before the comma.

## JS

**FUNCTION:** Jump to Subroutine

**DESCRIPTION:**

The JS command will change the sequential order of execution of commands in a program. If the jump is taken, program execution will continue at the line specified by the destination parameter, which can be either a line number or label. The line number of the JS command is saved and after the next EN command is encountered (End of subroutine), program execution will continue with the instruction following the JS command. There can be a JS command within a subroutine.

Multiple conditions can be used in a single jump statement. The conditional statements are combined in pairs using the operands "&" and "|". The "&" operand between any two conditions, requires that both statements must be true for the combined statement to be true. The "|" operand between any two conditions, requires that only one statement be true for the combined statement to be true. *Note: Each condition must be placed in parenthesis for proper evaluation by the controller.*

Note: Subroutines may be nested 16 deep in the controller.

A jump is taken if the specified condition is true. Conditions are tested with logical operators. The logical operators are:

< less than or equal to	<= less than or equal to
> greater than	>= greater than or equal to
= equal to	<> not equal

**ARGUMENTS:** JS destination, condition where

destination is a line number or label

condition is a conditional statement using a logical operator

**USAGE:**

While Moving  
In a Program  
Command Line  
Controller Usage

Yes  
Yes  
No

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value  
Default Format

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"EN" End

**EXAMPLES:**

JS #SQUARE,V1<5	Jump to subroutine #SQUARE if V1 is less than 5
JS #LOOP,V1<>0	Jump to #LOOP if V1 is not equal to 0
JS #A	Jump to subroutine #A (no condition)

## KD

**FUNCTION:** Derivative Constant

**DESCRIPTION:**

KD designates the derivative constant in the control filter. The filter transfer function is

$$D(z) = 4 \cdot KP + 4 \cdot KD(z-1)/z + KIz/2 (z-1)$$

For further details on the filter see the section Theory of Operation in the user's manual.

**ARGUMENTS:** KD n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or KDX=n where

n is an unsigned numbers in the range 0 to 4095.875 with a resolution of 1/8.

n = ? Returns the value of the derivative constant for the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	64
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	4.2
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_KDn contains the value of the derivative constant for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"KI "	Integrator
"KP "	Proportional

**EXAMPLES:**

KD 100,200,300,400.25 Specify KD  
KD ?,?,?,? Return KD  
100.00,200.00,300.00,  
400.25

## KI

**FUNCTION:** Integrator

**DESCRIPTION:**

The KI command sets the integral gain of the control loop. It fits in the control equation as follows:

$$D(z) = 4 \cdot KP + 4 \cdot KD(z-1)/z + KI \cdot z/2(z-1)$$

The integrator term will reduce the position error at rest to zero.

**ARGUMENTS:** KI n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or KIA=n where

n is an unsigned numbers in the range 0 to 2047.875 with a resolution of 1/128.

n = ? Returns the value of the derivative constant for the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	4.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_KIn contains the value of the derivative constant for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"KP "	Proportional Constant
"KI "	Integrator
"IL"	Integrator Limit

**EXAMPLES:**

KI 12,14,16,20	Specify a,b,c,d-axis integral
KI 7	Specify a-axis only
KI ,,8	Specify c-axis only
KI ?,?,?,?	Return A,B,C,D
0007,0014,0008,0020	KI values

**KP**

**FUNCTION:** Proportional Constant

**DESCRIPTION:**

KP designates the proportional constant in the controller filter. The filter transfer function is

$$D(z) = 4 \cdot KP + 4 \cdot KD(z-1)/z + KI \, z/2(z-1)$$

For further details see the section Theory of Operation.

**ARGUMENTS:** KP n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or KPA=n where

n is an unsigned numbers in the range 0 to 1023.875 with a resolution of 1/8.

n = ? Returns the value of the proportional constant for the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	6
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	4.2
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_KPn contains the value of the proportional constant for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"KP "	Proportional Constant
"KI "	Integrator
"IL"	Integrator Limit

## KS

**FUNCTION:** Step Motor Smoothing

**DESCRIPTION:**



The KS parameter sets the amount of smoothing of stepper motor pulses. This is most useful when operating in full or half step mode. Larger values of KS provide greater smoothness. This parameter will also increase the motion time by  $3KS$  sampling periods. KS adds a single pole low pass filter onto the output of the motion profiler.

**Note:** KS will cause a delay in the generation of output steps.

**ARGUMENTS:** KS n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or KSA=n where  
n is a positive number in the range between .5 and 16 with a resolution of  $1/32$ .  
n = ? Returns the value of the derivative constant for the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	1.313
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	4.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_KS<sub>n</sub> contains the value of the stepper motor smoothing constant for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"MT" Motor Type

**EXAMPLES:**

KS 2, 4, 8	Specify a,b,c axes
KS 5	Specify a-axis only
KS „15	Specify c-axis only

**Hint:** KS is valid for step motor only.



# LA

**FUNCTION:** List Arrays

**DESCRIPTION:**

The LA command returns a list of all arrays in memory. The listing will be in alphabetical order. The size of each array will be included next to each array name in square brackets.

**ARGUMENTS:** None

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"LS"	List Program
"LV"	List Variable
"LL"	List Labels

**EXAMPLES:**

: LA  
CA [10]  
LA [5]  
NY [25]  
VA [17]

## LC

**FUNCTION:** Low Current Stepper Mode

**DESCRIPTION:**

Causes the amp enable line for the specified axes to toggle (disabling the stepper drives) when the respective axes stop (profiler holding position). Each axis is handled individually. This will reduce current consumption, but there will be no holding torque. The MT command must be issued prior to the LC command.

**ARGUMENTS:** LC n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n            where

n = 0    Normal (stepper drive always on)

n = 1    Low current stepper mode – 25% of peak current

n = 2    Low current stepper mode – zero current while at “resting state”

n = ?    Returns whether the axis is in low current stepper mode

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_LCn contains the low current setting.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"MT"            Motor Type

**EXAMPLES:**

MTZ=2            Specify stepper mode for the z axis

LCZ=1            Specify low current mode for the z axis

## LE

**FUNCTION:** Linear Interpolation End

**DESCRIPTION:** LE

Signifies the end of a linear interpolation sequence. It follows the last LI specification in a linear sequence. After the LE specification, the controller issues commands to decelerate the motors to a stop. The VE command is interchangeable with the LE command.

The LE command will apply to the selected coordinate system, S or T. To select the coordinate system, use the command CAS or CAT.

**ARGUMENTS:**

n = ? Returns the total vector move length in encoder counts for the selected coordinate system, S or T. To select the coordinate system, use the command CAS or CAT.

**USAGE:**

While Moving  
In a Program  
Command Line  
Controller Usage

Yes  
Yes  
Yes

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value -  
Default Format -

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_LEn contains the total vector move length in encoder counts.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"LI "	Linear Distance
"BG"	BGS - Begin Sequence
"LM"	Linear Interpolation Mode
"VS"	Vector Speed
"VA"	Vector Acceleration
"VD"	Vector Deceleration
"PF"	Position Formatting

**EXAMPLES:**

CAS	Specify S coordinated motion system
LM CD	Specify linear interpolation mode for C and D axes
LI ,,100,200	Specify linear distance
LE	End linear move
BGS	Begin motion

## **\_LF**

**FUNCTION:** Forward Limit Switch Operand (Keyword)

**DESCRIPTION:**

The \_LF operand contains the state of the forward limit switch for the specified axis.

The operand is specified as: \_LFn where n is the specified axis.

**Note:** This operand is affected by the configuration of the limit switches set by the command CN:

For CN -1:

\_LFn = 1 when the limit switch input is inactive<sup>1</sup>

\_LFn = 0 when the limit switch input is active<sup>1</sup>

For CN 1:

\_LFn = 0 when the limit switch input is inactive<sup>1</sup>

\_LFn = 1 when the limit switch input is active<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>The term “active” refers to the condition when at least 1ma of current is flowing through the input circuitry. The input circuitry can be configured to sink or source current to become active. See Chapter 3 in the user’s manual, for further details.

**EXAMPLES:**

MG \_LF A

Display the status of the A axis forward limit switch

# LI

**FUNCTION:** Linear Interpolation Distance

**DESCRIPTION:**

The LI a,b,c,d command specifies the incremental distance of travel for each axis in the Linear Interpolation (LM) mode. LI parameters are relative distances given with respect to the current axis positions. Up to 511 LI specifications may be given ahead of the Begin Sequence (BGS) command. Additional LI commands may be sent during motion when the controller sequence buffer frees additional spaces for new vector segments. The Linear End (LE) command must be given after the last LI specification in a sequence. This command tells the controller to decelerate to a stop at the last LI command. It is the responsibility of the user to keep enough LI segments in the controller's sequence buffer to ensure continuous motion.

LM ? Returns the available spaces for LI segments that can be sent to the buffer. 511 returned means the buffer is empty and 511 LI segments can be sent. A zero means the buffer is full and no additional segments can be sent. It should be noted that the controller computes the vector speed based on the axes specified in the LM mode. For example, LM ABC designates linear interpolation for the A,B and C axes. The speed of these axes will be computed from  $VS^2 = AS^2 + BS^2 + CS^2$  where AS, BS and CS are the speed of the A,B and C axes. If the LI command specifies only A and B, the speed of C will still be used in the vector calculations. The controller always uses the axis specifications from LM, not LI, to compute the speed. The parameter n is optional and can be used to define the vector speed that is attached to the motion segment.

The LI command will apply to the selected coordinate system, S or T. To select the coordinate system, use the command CAS or CAT.

**ARGUMENTS:** LI n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n <o>p or LIA=n where

n is a signed integer in the range -8,388,607 to 8,388,607 and represents the incremental move distance. (At least one n must be non-zero).

o specifies a vector speed to be taken into effect at the execution of the linear segment. s is an unsigned even integer between 0 and 12,000,000 for servo motor operation and between 0 and 3,000,000 for stepper motors.

p specifies a vector speed to be achieved at the end of the linear segment. Based on vector accel and decal rates, o is an unsigned even integer between 0 and 8,000,000.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	ALL CONTROLLERS		

(LI cont.)

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"LE"	Linear end
"BG"	BGS - Begin sequence
"LM"	Linear Interpolation Mode
"CS"	Clear Sequence
"VS"	Vector Speed
"VA"	Vector Acceleration
"VD"	Vector Deceleration

**EXAMPLES:**

LM ABC	Specify linear interpolation mode
LI 1000,2000,3000	Specify distance
LE	Last segment
BGS	Begin sequence

## #LIMSWI

**FUNCTION:** Limit switch automatic subroutine

**DESCRIPTION:**

Without #LIMSWI defined, the controller will effectively issue the STn on the axis when it's limit switch is tripped. With #LIMSWI defined, the axis is still stopped, and in addition, code is executed. #LIMSWI is most commonly used to turn the motor off when a limit switch is tripped (see example below). For #LIMSWI to run, code must be running in thread 0 AND the switch corresponding to the direction of motion must be tripped (forward limit switch for positive motion and negative limit switch for negative motion). #LIMSWI interrupts thread 0 when it runs.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	No
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

<code>_LFX</code>	State of forward limit switch
<code>_LRX</code>	State of reverse limit switch
<code>RE</code>	Return from error routine

**EXAMPLES:**

```
#Main ;'print a message every second
MG "Main"
WT1000
JP#Main
EN

#LIMSWI ;'runs when a limit switch is tripped
IF (_LFX = 0) | (_LRX = 0)
MG "X"
DCX=67107840
STX
AMX
MOX
ELSE; IF (_LFY = 0) | (_LRY = 0)
MG "Y"
DCY=67107840
STY
AMY
MOY
ENDIF; ENDIF
RE1
```

**NOTE:** An application program must be executing for the automatic subroutine to function, which runs in thread 0.

**NOTE:** Use RE to end the routine

## LL

**FUNCTION:** List Labels

**DESCRIPTION:**

The LL command returns a listing of all of the program labels in memory. The listing will be in alphabetical order. The line number where the label is defined is included in the listing.

**ARGUMENTS:** None

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"LA"	List Arrays
"LS"	List Program
"LV"	List Variables

**EXAMPLES:**

```
: LL
# FIVE=5
# FOUR=4
# ONE=1
# THREE=3
# TWO=2
```



## LM

**FUNCTION:** Linear Interpolation Mode

### DESCRIPTION:

The LM command specifies the linear interpolation mode and specifies the axes for linear interpolation. Any set of 1 thru 8 axes may be used for linear interpolation. LI commands are used to specify the travel distances for linear interpolation. The LE command specifies the end of the linear interpolation sequence. Several LI commands may be given as long as the controller sequence buffer has room for additional segments. Once the LM command has been given, it does not need to be given again unless the VM command has been used.

It should be noted that the controller computes the vector speed based on the axes specified in the LM mode. For example, LM ABC designates linear interpolation for the A,B and C axes. The speed of these axes will be computed from  $VS^2 = AS^2 + BS^2 + CS^2$ , where AS, BS and CS are the speed of the A,B and C axes. In this example, If the LI command specifies only A and B, the speed of C will still be used in the vector calculations. The controller always uses the axis specifications from LM, not LI, to compute the speed.

The LM command will apply to the selected coordinate system, S or T. To select the coordinate system, use the command CAS or CAT.

**ARGUMENTS:** LM nnnnnnnnnn                      where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H or any combination to specify the axis or axes

n = ?      Returns the number of spaces available in the sequence buffer for additional LI commands.

### USAGE:

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

### DEFAULTS:

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

### OPERAND USAGE:

\_LMn contains the number of spaces available in the sequence buffer for the 'n' coordinate system, S or T.

### RELATED COMMANDS:

"LE"	Linear end
"LI"	Linear Distance
"VA"	Vector acceleration
"VS"	Vector Speed
"VD"	Vector deceleration
"AV"	Vector distance
"CS"	_CS - Sequence counter

### EXAMPLES:

LM ABCD	Specify linear interpolation mode
VS 10000; VA 100000; VD 1000000	Specify vector speed, acceleration and deceleration
LI 100,200,300,400	Specify linear distance
LI 200,300,400,500	Specify linear distance
LE; BGS	Last vector, then begin motion

## **\_LR\***

**FUNCTION:** Reverse Limit Switch Operand (Keyword)

**DESCRIPTION:**

The \_LR operand contains the state of the reverse limit switch for the specified axis.

The operand is specified as: \_LRn where n is the specified axis.

**Note:** This operand is affected by the configuration of the limit switches set by the command CN:

For CN -1:

\_LRn = 1 when the limit switch input is inactive<sup>1</sup>

\_LRn = 0 when the limit switch input is active<sup>1</sup>

For CN 1:

\_LRn = 0 when the limit switch input is inactive<sup>1</sup>

\_LRn = 1 when the limit switch input is active<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>The term “active” refers to the condition when at least 1ma of current is flowing through the input circuitry. The input circuitry can be configured to sink or source current to become active. See Chapter 3 in the user’s manual, for further details.

**EXAMPLES:**

MG \_LRA                      Display the status of the A axis reverse limit switch

\*Note: This is an Operand - Not a command

LS

**FUNCTION:** List Program

**DESCRIPTION:**

The LS command returns a listing of the programs in memory.

**ARGUMENTS:** LS n,m                      where

n and m are valid numbers from 0 to 999, or labels. n is the first line to be listed, m is the last.

n is an integer in the range of 0 to 999 or a label in the program memory. n is used to specify the first line to be listed.

m is an integer in the range of 1 to 999 or a label on the program memory. m is used to specify the last line to be listed.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0, Last Line
In a Program	No	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"LA"	List Arrays
"LV"	List Variables
"LL"	Lisa Labels

**EXAMPLES:**

:LS #A,6	List program starting at #A through line 6
2 #A	
3 PR 500	
4 BGA	
5 AM	
6 WT 200	

***Hint:** Remember to quit the Edit Mode <cntrl> Q prior to giving the LS command.*

# LV

**FUNCTION:** List Variables

**DESCRIPTION:**

The LV command returns a listing of all of the program variables in memory. The listing will be in alphabetical order.

**ARGUMENTS:** None

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"LA"	List Arrays
"LS"	List Program
"LL"	List Labels

**EXAMPLES:**

: LV  
APPLE = 60.0000  
BOY = 25.0000  
ZEBRA = 37.0000

## LZ

**FUNCTION:** Leading Zeros

**DESCRIPTION:**

The LZ command is used for formatting the values returned from interrogation commands or interrogation of variables and arrays. By enabling the LZ function, all leading zeros of returned values will be removed.

**ARGUMENTS:** LZ n                      where

n = 1      Removes leading zeros

n = 0      Does not remove leading zeros.

**n = ?** Returns the state of the LZ function. '0' does not remove and '1' removes zeros

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	1
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

LZ contains the state of the LZ function. '0' is disabled and '1' is enabled.

**EXAMPLES:**

LZ 0	Disable the LZ function
TPA	Interrogate the controller for current position of A axis
0000021645.0000	Value returned by the controller
VAR1=	Request value of variable “VAR1” (previously set to 10)
0000000010.0000	Value of variable returned by controller
LZ1	Enable LZ function
TPA	Interrogate the controller for current position of A axis
21645.0000	Value returned by the controller
VAR1=	Request value of variable “VAR1” (previously set to 10)
10.0000	Value of variable returned by controller

## MB

**FUNCTION:** Modbus

**DESCRIPTION:**

The MB command is used to communicate with I/O devices using the first two levels of the Modbus protocol.

The format of the command varies depending on each function code. The function code, -1, designates that the first level of Modbus is used (creates raw packets and receives raw data). The other codes are the 10 major function codes of the second level that the controller supports.

FUNCTION CODE	DEFINITION
01	Read Coil Status (Read Bits)
02	Read Input Status (Read Bits)
03	Read Holding Registers (Read Words)
04	Read Input Registers (Read Words)
05	Force Single Coil (Write One Bit)
06	Preset Single Register (Write One Word)
07	Read Exception Status (Read Error Code)
15	Force Multiple Coils (Write Multiple Bits)
16	Preset Multiple Registers (Write Words)
17	Report Slave ID

Note: For those command formats that have “addr”, this is the slave address. The slave address may be designated or defaulted to the device handle number.

Note: All the formats contain an h parameter. This designates the connection handle number (A thru F).

**ARGUMENTS:**

MBh = -1, len, array[]                      where

len is the number of the bytes

Array[] is the name of array containing data

MBh = addr, 1, m, n, array[]              where

m is the starting bit number

n is the number of bits

array[] of which the first element will hold result

MBh = addr, 2, m, n, array[]              where

m is the starting bit number

n is the number of bits

array[] of which the first element will hold result

MBh = addr, 3, m, n, array[]            where  
     m is the starting register number  
     n is the number of registers  
     array[] will hold the response

MBh = addr, 4, m, n, array[]            where  
     m is the starting register number  
     n is the number of registers  
     array[] will hold the response

MBh = addr, 5, m, n                      where  
     m is the starting bit number  
     n is 0 or 1 and represents the coil set to off or on.

MBh = addr, 6, m, n                      where  
     m is the register number  
     n is the 16 bit value

MBh = addr, 7, array[]                    where  
     array[] is where the returned data is stored (one byte per element)

MBh = addr, 15, m, n, array[]            where  
     m is the starting bit number  
     n is the number of bits  
     array[] contains the data (one byte per element)

MBh = addr, 16, m, n, array[]            where  
     m is the starting register number  
     n is the number of registers  
     array[] contains the data (one 16 bit word per element)

MBh = addr, 17, array[]                    where  
     array[] is where the returned data is stored

**USAGE:**

While Moving  
 In a Program  
 Command Line  
 Controller Usage

**DEFAULTS:**

Yes	Default Value	-
Yes	Default Format	-

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

## MC

**FUNCTION:** Motion Complete - "In Position"

**DESCRIPTION:**

The MC command is a trippoint used to control the timing of events for PR or PA moves (not for use in vector or linear interpolation modes). This command will hold up execution of the following commands until the current move on the specified axis or axes is completed and the encoder reaches or passes the specified position. Any combination of axes may be specified with the MC command. For example, MC AB waits for motion on both the A and B axis to be complete. MC with no parameter specifies that motion on all axes is complete. The command TW sets the timeout to declare an error if the encoder is not in position within the specified time. If a timeout occurs, the trippoint will clear, the stopcode will be set to 99, and the application program will jump to the special label #MCTIME.



When used in stepper mode, the controller will hold up execution of the proceeding commands until the controller has generated the same number of steps as specified in the commanded position. The actual number of steps that have been generated can be monitored by using the interrogation command TD. Note: The MC command is recommended when operating with stepper motors since the generation of step pulses can be delayed due to the stepper motor smoothing function, KS. In this case, the MC command would only be satisfied after all steps are generated.

**ARGUMENTS:** MC nnnnnnnn                      where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H or any combination to specify the axis or axes

No argument specifies that motion on all axes is complete.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"BG"	Begin
"AM "	After Move
"TW "	Timeout

**EXAMPLES:**

#MOVE	Program MOVE
PR2000,4000	Independent Move on A and B axis
BG AB	Start the B-axis
MC AB	After the move is complete on T coordinate system,
MG "DONE"; TP	Print message
EN	End of Program

**Hint:** MC can be used to verify that the actual motion has been completed.



## #MCTIME

**FUNCTION:** MC command timeout automatic subroutine

**DESCRIPTION:**

#MCTIME runs when the MC command is used to wait for motion to be complete and the actual position TP does not reach or pass the target \_PA + \_PR within the specified timeout TW.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	No
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

MC	Wait for motion complete trip point
TW	MC timeout
EN	End routine

**EXAMPLES:**

```
#BEGIN                                ; 'Begin main program
TWX=1000                              ; 'Set the time out to 1000 ms
PRX=10000                             ; 'Position relative
BGX                                    ; 'Begin motion
MCX                                    ; 'Motion Complete trip point
EN                                     ; 'End main program

#MCTIME                               ; 'Motion Complete Subroutine
MG "X fell short"                     ; 'Send out a message
EN1                                   ; 'End subroutine
```

**NOTE:** An application program must be executing for the automatic subroutine to function, which runs in thread 0.

**NOTE:** Use EN to end the routine

## MF

**FUNCTION:** Forward Motion to Position

**DESCRIPTION:**

The MF command is a trippoint used to control the timing of events. This command will hold up the execution of the following command until the specified motor moves forward and crosses the position specified\*. The units of the command are in quadrature counts. Only one axis may be specified at a time. The MF command only requires an encoder and does not require that the axis be under servo control.

\* When using a stepper motor, this condition is satisfied when the stepper position (as determined by the output buffer) has crossed the specified Forward Motion Position. For further information see Chapter 6 of the User Manual “*Stepper Motor Operation*”.

**ARGUMENTS:** MF n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or MFA=n where  
n is a signed integer in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647 decimal

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**DEFAULTS:**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"AD"	Trippoint for after Relative Distances
"AP "	Trippoint for after Absolute Position

**EXAMPLES:**

#TEST	Program B
DP0	Define zero
JG 1000	Jog mode (speed of 1000 counts/sec)
BG A	Begin move
MF 2000	After passing the position 2000
V1=_TPA	Assign V1 A position
MG "Position is", V1	Print Message
ST	Stop
EN	End of Program

**Hint:** The accuracy of the MF command is the number of counts that occur in 2 msec. Multiply the speed by 2 msec to obtain the maximum error. MF tests for absolute position. The MF command can also be used when the specified motor is driven independently by an external device.

## MG

**FUNCTION:** Message

**DESCRIPTION:**

The MG command sends data out the serial port or Ethernet handle. This can be used to alert an operator, send instructions or return a variable value.

**ARGUMENTS:** MG "m", {^n}, V {Fm.n or \$m,n} {N} {Pn} where

"m" is a text message including letters, numbers, symbols or <ctrl>G (up to 72 characters).

{^n} is an ASCII character specified by the value n

{Ex} for Ethernet and 'x' specifies the Ethernet handle (A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H).

V is a variable name or array element where the following formats can be used:

{Fm.n} Display variable in decimal format with m digits to left of decimal, and n to the right.

{Zm.n} Same as {Fm.n} but suppresses the leading zeros.

{\$m.n} Display variable in hexadecimal format with m digits to left of decimal, and n to the right.

{Sn} Display variable as a string of length n where n is 1 through 6

{N} Suppress carriage return line feed.

{P1} Directs output to main serial port

**Note:** Multiple text, variables, and ASCII characters may be used, each must be separated by a comma.

**Note:** The order of arguments is not important.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	Variable Format
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**EXAMPLES:**

Case 1: Message command displays ASCII strings

MG "Good Morning" Displays the string

Case 2: Message command displays variables or arrays

MG "The Answer is", Total {F4.2} Displays the string with the content of variable TOTAL in local format of 4 digits before and 2 digits after the decimal point.

Case 3: Message command sends any ASCII characters to the port.

MG {^13}, {^10}, {^48}, {^055} displays carriage return and the characters 0 and 7.

MO

FUNCTION: Motor Off

DESCRIPTION:

The MO command shuts off the control algorithm. The controller will continue to monitor the motor position. To turn the motor back on use the Servo Here command (SH).

ARGUMENTS: MO nnnnnnnnnn where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H or any combination to specify the axis or axes.

No argument specifies all axes.

USAGE:

DEFAULTS:

While Moving	No	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	1.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	ALL CONTROLLERS		

OPERAND USAGE:

\_MOn contains the state of the motor for the specified axis.

RELATED COMMANDS:

"SH " Servo Here

EXAMPLES:

MO	Turn off all motors
MOA	Turn off the A motor. Leave the other motors unchanged
MOB	Turn off the B motor. Leave the other motors unchanged
MOCA	Turn off the C and A motors. Leave the other motors unchanged
SH	Turn all motors on
Bob=_MOA	Sets Bob equal to the A-axis servo status
Bob=	Return value of Bob. If 1, in motor off mode, If 0, in servo mode

*Hint:* The MO command is useful for positioning the motors by hand. Turn them back on with the SH command.

## MR

**FUNCTION:** Reverse Motion to Position

**DESCRIPTION:**

The MR command is a trippoint used to control the timing of events. This command will hold up the execution of the following command until the specified motor moves backward and crosses the position specified\*. The units of the command are in quadrature counts. Only one axis may be specified at a time. The MR command only requires an encoder and does not require that the axis be under servo control.

\* When using a stepper motor, this condition is satisfied when the stepper position (as determined by the output buffer) has crossed the specified Reverse Motion Position. For further information see Chapter 6 of the User Manual “*Stepper Motor Operation*”.

**ARGUMENTS:** MR n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or MRA=n where  
n is a signed integers in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647 decimal

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value
In a Program	Yes	Default Format
Command Line	Yes	
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>	

**DEFAULTS:**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"AD"	Trippoint for Relative Distances
"AP "	Trippoint for after Absolute Position

**EXAMPLES:**

#TEST	Program B
DP0	Define zero
JG -1000	Jog mode (speed of 1000 counts/sec)
BG A	Begin move
MR -3000	After passing the position -3000
V1=_TPA	Assign V1 A position
MG "Position is", V1	Print Message
ST	Stop
EN	End of Program

**Hint:** The accuracy of the MR command is the number of counts that occur in 2 msec. Multiply the speed by 2 msec to obtain the maximum error. MR tests for absolute position. The MR command can also be used when the specified motor is driven independently by an external device.

# MT

**FUNCTION:** Motor Type

**DESCRIPTION:**



The MT command selects the type of the motor and the polarity of the drive signal. Motor types include standard servomotors, which require a voltage in the range of +/- 10 Volts, and step motors, which require pulse and direction signals. The polarity reversal inverts the analog signals for servomotors, and inverts logic level of the pulse train, for step motors.

**ARGUMENTS:** MT n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n      or      MTA=n      where

- n = 1                      Specifies Servo motor
- n = -1                    Specifies Servo motor with reversed polarity
- n = -2                    Specifies Step motor with active high step pulses
- n = 2                     Specifies Step motor with active low step pulses
- n = -2.5                 Specifies Step motor with reversed direction and active high step pulses
- n = 2.5                  Specifies Step motor with reversed direction and active low step pulses
- n = ?                     Returns the value of the motor type for the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	No	Default Value	1,1,1,1
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	1
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

    \_MTn contains the value of the motor type for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

    "CE "                      Configure encoder type

**EXAMPLES:**

- MT 1,-1,2,2                      Configure a as servo, b as reverse servo, c and d as steppers
- MT ?,?                            Interrogate motor type
- V=\_MTA                          Assign motor type to variable

## MW

**FUNCTION:** Modbus Wait

**DESCRIPTION:**

Enabling the MW command causes the controller to hold up execution of the program after sending a Modbus command until a response from the Modbus device has been received. If the response is never received, then the #TCPERR subroutine will be triggered and an error code of 123 will occur on \_TC.

**ARGUMENTS:** MW<sub>n</sub>                      where

n = 0      Disables the Modbus Wait function

n = 1      Enables the Modbus Wait function

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	1.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

MW? contains the state of the Modbus Wait.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"MB"              Modbus

**EXAMPLES:**

MW1	Enables Modbus Wait
SB1001	Set Bit 1 on Modbus Handle A
CB1001	Clear Bit 1 on Modbus Handle A

**Hint:** The MW command ensures that the command that was sent to the Modbus device was successfully received before continuing program execution. This prevents the controller from sending multiple commands to the same Modbus device before it has a chance to execute them.

**NB**

**FUNCTION:** Notch Bandwidth

**DESCRIPTION:**

The NB command sets real part of the notch poles

**ARGUMENTS:** NB n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or NBA=n where

n is ranges from 0 Hz to  $\frac{1}{(16 \cdot TM)}$

**USAGE:**

While Moving Yes  
In a Program Yes  
Command Line Yes  
Controller Usage

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value 0.5  
Default Format

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_NBn contains the value of the notch bandwidth for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"NF" Notch Filter  
"NZ" Notch Zeros

**EXAMPLES:**

\_NBA = 10 Sets the real part of the notch pole to 10/2 Hz  
NOTCH = \_NBA Sets the variable "NOTCH" equal to the notch bandwidth value for the Aaxis



**NF**

**FUNCTION:** Notch Frequency

**DESCRIPTION:**

The NF command sets the frequency of the notch filter, which is placed in series with the PID compensation.

**ARGUMENTS:** NF n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or NFA=n where

n ranges from 1 Hz to  $\frac{1}{(4 \cdot TM)}$  where TM is the update rate (default TM is 1 msec).

n = ? Returns the value of the Notch filter for the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_NFn contains the value of notch filter for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"NB"	Notch bandwidth
"NZ"	Notch Zero

**EXAMPLES:**

NF, 20 Sets the notch frequency of B axis to 20 Hz

**NO (‘ apostrophe also accepted)**

**FUNCTION:** No Operation

**DESCRIPTION:**

The NO or an apostrophe (‘) command performs no action in a sequence, but can be used as a comment in a program. This helps to document a program.

**ARGUMENTS:** NO m where

m is any group of letters and numbers

up to 77 characters can follow the NO command

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value
In a Program	Yes	Default Format
Command Line	Yes	
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>	

**EXAMPLES:**

#A	Program A
NO	No Operation
NO This Program	No Operation
NO Does Absolutely	No Operation
NO Nothing	No Operation
EN	End of Program

NZ

FUNCTION: Notch Zero

DESCRIPTION:

The NZ command sets the real part of the notch zero.

ARGUMENTS: NZ n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or NZA=n where

n is ranges from 1 Hz to  $\frac{1}{(16 \cdot TM)}$

n = ? Returns the value of the Notch filter zero for the specified axis.

USAGE:

DEFAULTS:

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0.5
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	ALL CONTROLLERS		

OPERAND USAGE:

\_NZn contains the value of the Notch filter zero for the specified axis.

RELATED COMMANDS:

"NB"	Notch Bandwidth
"NF"	Notch Filter

EXAMPLES:

NZA = 10 Sets the real part of the notch pole to 10/2 Hz

**OB**

**FUNCTION:** Output Bit

**DESCRIPTION:**

The OB n, logical expression command defines output bit n as either 0 or 1 depending on the result from the logical expression. Any non-zero value of the expression results in a one on the output.

**ARGUMENTS:** OB n, *expression*                      where

n denotes the output bit

n = (HandleNum\*1000) + Bitnum for an IOC-7007 controller

*expression* is any valid logical expression, variable or array element.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value
In a Program	Yes	Default Format
Command Line	Yes	
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>	

**EXAMPLES:**

OB 1, POS=1	If POS 1 is non-zero, Bit 1 is high. If POS 1 is zero, Bit 1 is low
OB 2, @IN[1]&@IN[2]	If Input 1 and Input 2 are both high, then Output 2 is set high
OB 3, COUNT[1]	If the element 1 in the array is zero, clear bit 3
OB N, COUNT[1]	If element 1 in the array is zero, clear bit N

## OC

**FUNCTION:** Output Compare

**DESCRIPTION:**

The OC command allows the generation of output pulses based on one (or two for a 5-8 axis controller) of the main encoder positions. For circular compare, the output is a low-going pulse with a duration of approximately 600 nanoseconds and is available at the output compare signal (labeled CMP on the ICM-1900 and ICM-2900). For single compare, the output goes low until OC is called again.

Axes A-D pulses are output on the CMP pin and axes E-H pulses are output on the second CMP pin. Both outputs can be used simultaneously\*.

This function cannot be used with any axis configured for a step motor and the auxiliary encoder of the corresponding axis can not be used while using this function.

Note: The OC function requires that the main encoder and auxiliary encoders be configured exactly the same (see the command, CE). For example: CE 0, CE 5, CE 10, CE 15.

**ARGUMENTS:** OCx = m, n      where

x = A,B,C,D,E,F,G H specifies which encoder input to be used.

m = Absolute position for first pulse. Integer between  $-2 \cdot 10^9$  and  $2 \cdot 10^9$

n = Incremental distance between pulses. Integer between -65535 and 65535.

0 - one shot when moving in the forward direction

- 65536 one shot when moving in the reverse direction

Notes:

OCA = -1 will disable the Circular Compare function on axes A-D

OCE = -1 will disable the Circular Compare function on axes E-H.

The sign of the parameter, n, will designate the expected direction of motion for the output compare function. When moving in the opposite direction, output compare pulses will occur at the incremental distance of  $65536 - |n|$  where  $|n|$  is the absolute value of n.

The OC command applies to only one set of four axes at a time.

When changing to CEx = 2, if the original command was OCx = m,n and the starting position was \_TPx, the new command is OCx =  $2 * \_TPx - m$ , -n. for pulses to occur under CEx = 2, the following conditions must be met:

$m > \_TPx$  and  $n > 0$  for negative moves (e.g. JGx = -1000)

$m < \_TPx$  and  $n < 0$  for positive moves (e.g. JGx = 1000)

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_OC contains the state of the OC function

\_OC = 0 : OC function has been enabled but not generated any pulses.

\_OC = 1: OC function not enabled or has generated the first output pulse.

On a 5-8 axis controller, \_OC is a logical AND of axes A-D and E-H.

**EXAMPLES:**

OCA=300,100

Select A encoder as position sensor. First pulse at 300. Following pulses at 400, 500...

\*For both OC compare signals (1-4 axis output and 5-8 axis output) to execute successfully, the beginning pulse position for both commands MUST be within 65535 counts of their current axis positions when the commands are executed.

## OE

**FUNCTION:** Off-on-Error

**DESCRIPTION:**

The OE command causes the controller to shut off the motor command if a position error exceeds the limit specified by the ER command. An abort occurs from either the abort input or on AB command, or if an amplifier error occurs based on the error conditions described by the TA command.

If an abort or an error is detected on an axis, and the motion was executing an independent move, only that axis will be shut off. If the motion is a part of coordinated mode of the types VM, LM or CM, all participating axes will be stopped.

**ARGUMENTS:** OE n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or OEA=n where

n = 0 Disables the Off-On-Error function.

n = 1 Enables the Off-On-Error function.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	---
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_OEn contains the status of the off-on-error function for the specified axis. 0 = off, 1 = on

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"AB"	Abort
"ER"	Error limit
"SH "	Servo Here
#POSERR	Error Subroutine
"TA"	Tell Amplifier Error

**EXAMPLES:**

OE 1,1,1,1	Enable OE on all axes
OE 0	Disable OE on A-axis; other axes remain unchanged
OE ,,1,1	Enable OE on C-axis and D-axis; other axes remain unchanged
OE 1,0,1,0	Enable OE on A and C-axis; Disable OE on B and D axis

**Hint:** The OE command is useful for preventing system damage due to excessive error.

## OF

**FUNCTION:** Offset

**DESCRIPTION:**

The OF command sets a bias voltage in the motor command output or returns a previously set value. This can be used to counteract gravity or an offset in an amplifier.

**ARGUMENTS:** OF n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or OFA=n where

n is a signed number in the range -9.998 to 9.998 volts with resolution of 0.0003.

n = ? Returns the offset for the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

While Moving  
In a Program  
Command Line  
Controller Usage

**DEFAULTS:**

Yes	Default Value	0
Yes	Default Format	1.4

Yes

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_OFn contains the offset for the specified axis.

**EXAMPLES:**

OF 1,-2,3,5	Set A-axis offset to 1, the B-axis offset to -2, the C-axis to 3, and the D-axis to 5
OF -3	Set A-axis offset to -3 Leave other axes unchanged
OF ,0	Set B-axis offset to 0 Leave other axes unchanged
OF ?,?,?,?	Return offsets
-3.0000,0.0000,3.0000,5.0000	
OF ?	Return A offset
-3.0000	
OF ,?	Return B offset
0.0000	



## OP

**FUNCTION:** Output Port

**DESCRIPTION:**

The OP command sends data to the output ports of the controller. You can use the output port to control external switches and relays.

**ARGUMENTS:** OP m,a,b,c,d                      where

m is an integer in the range 0 to 65535 decimal, or \$0000 to \$FFFF hexadecimal. (0 to 255 for 4 axes or less). m is the decimal representation of the general output bits. Output 1 through output 8 for controllers with 4 axes or less. Outputs 1 through output 16 for controller with 5 or more axes.

a,b,c,d represent the extended I/O in consecutive groups of 16 bits, (values from 0 to 65535). Arguments which are given for I/O points which are configured as inputs will be ignored. The following table describes the arguments used to set the state of outputs.

Arguments	Blocks	Bits	Description
m	0	1-8	General Outputs (1-4 axes controllers)
	0,1	1-16	General Outputs (5-8 axes controllers)
a	2,3	17-32	Extended I/O
b	4,5	33-48	Extended I/O
c	6,7	49-64	Extended I/O
d	8,9	65-80	Extended I/O

n = ? returns the value of the argument, where n is any of the above arguments.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	3.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_OP0 contains the value of the first argument, m

\_OP1 contains the value of the first argument, a

\_OP2 contains the value of the first argument, b

\_OP3 contains the value of the first argument, c

\_OP4 contains the value of the first argument, d

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"SB"	Set output bit
"CB"	Clear output bit
"OB"	Output bit

**EXAMPLES:**

OP 0	Clear Output Port -- all bits
OP \$85	Set outputs 1,3,8; clear the others
MG _OP0	Returns the first parameter "m"
MG _OP1	Returns the second parameter "a"

## @OUT[n]

**FUNCTION:** Read digital output

**DESCRIPTION:**

Returns the value of the given digital output (either 0 or 1)

**ARGUMENTS:** @OUT[n] where

n is an unsigned integer in the range 1 to 80

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

@AN	Read analog input
@IN	Read digital input
SB	Set digital output bit
CB	Clear digital output bit
OF	Set analog output offset

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:MG @OUT[1] ;'print digital output 1
1.0000
:x = @OUT[1] ;'assign digital output 1 to a variable
```

## P1CD P2CD

**FUNCTION:** Serial port 1 (DMC-21x2/3) or serial port 2 (DMC-2xx0) code

**DESCRIPTION:**

DMC-21x2/3: P1CD returns the status of the serial port when in the operator data entry mode (CI,1)

DMC-2xx0: P2CD returns the status of the auxiliary serial port (port 2)

**USAGE:**

While Moving  
In a Program  
Command Line  
Controller Usage

Yes  
Yes  
Yes

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value -  
Default Format -

**P1CD DMC-21x2/3, P2CD DMC-2xx0**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

P1CH P2CH	Serial port 1/2 character
P1NM P2NM	Serial port 1/2 number
P1ST P2ST	Serial port 1/2 string
CI	Configure #COMINT (and set operator data entry mode on DMC-21x2/3)
CC	Configure serial port 2 (DMC-2xx0)
#COMINT	Communication interrupt automatic subroutine

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:^R^V
DMC2240 Rev 1.0o
:^R^S

:CC 9600,0,0,0
:MG "TEST" {P2} ;'send a message to the hand terminal
:MG P2CD ;'no characters entered on hand terminal
0.0000
:MG P2CD ;'the number 6 was pushed on the hand terminal
1.0000
:MG P2CD ;'enter key pushed on hand terminal
3.0000
:MG P2CD ;'the character B was pushed (shift f2) then enter
2.0000
```

# P1CH P2CH

**FUNCTION:** Serial port 1 (DMC-21x2/3) or serial port 2 (DMC-2xx0) character

**DESCRIPTION:**

DMC-21x2/3: P1CH returns the last character sent to the serial port when in the operator data entry mode (CI,1)

DMC-2xx0: P2CH returns the last character sent to the auxiliary serial port (port 2)

**USAGE:**

While Moving            Yes  
In a Program            Yes  
Command Line            Yes  
Controller Usage

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value            -  
Default Format            -

**P1CH DMC-21x2/3, P2CH DMC-2xx0**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

PICD P2CD            Serial port 1/2 code  
PINM P2NM            Serial port 1/2 number  
PIST P2ST            Serial port 1/2 string  
CI                    Configure #COMINT (and set operator data entry mode on DMC-21x2/3)  
CC                    Configure serial port 2 (DMC-2xx0)  
#COMINT              Communication interrupt automatic subroutine

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:^R^V
DMC2240 Rev 1.0o
:^R^S

:CC 9600,0,0,0
:MG "TEST" {P2} ;'send a message to the hand terminal
:MG P2CH {S1} ;'the 6 button was pushed on the hand terminal
6
:
```

## P1NM P2NM

**FUNCTION:** Serial port 1 (DMC-21x2/3) or serial port 2 (DMC-2xx0) number

**DESCRIPTION:**

P1NM and P2NM convert from ASCII (e.g. "1234") to binary so that a number can be stored into a variable and math can be performed on it. Numbers from -2147483648 to 2147483647 can be processed.

DMC-21x2/3: P1NM returns the last number (followed by carriage return) sent to the serial port when in the operator data entry mode (CI,1)

DMC-2xx0: P2NM returns the last number (followed by carriage return) sent to auxiliary serial port (port 2)

**USAGE:**

While Moving  
In a Program  
Command Line  
Controller Usage

Yes  
Yes  
Yes

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value -  
Default Format -

**P1NM DMC-21x2/3, P2NM DMC-2xx0**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

PICD P2CD	Serial port 1/2 code
PICH P2CH	Serial port 1/2 character
PIST P2ST	Serial port 1/2 string
CI	Configure #COMINT (and set operator data entry mode on DMC-21x2/3)
CC	Configure serial port 2 (DMC-2xx0)
#COMINT	Communication interrupt automatic subroutine

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:^R^V
DMC2240 Rev 1.0o
:^R^S

:CC 9600,0,0,0
:MG "TEST" {P2} ;'send a message to the hand terminal
:x = P2NM ;'the 1, 2, 3, <enter> buttons were pushed
:MG x
 123.0000
:
```

# P1ST P2ST

**FUNCTION:** Serial port 1 (DMC-21x2/3) or serial port 2 (DMC-2xx0) string

**DESCRIPTION:**

DMC-21x2/3: P1ST returns the last string (followed by carriage return) sent to the serial port when in the operator data entry mode (CI,1)

DMC-2xx0: P2ST returns the last string (followed by carriage return) sent to auxiliary serial port (port 2)

NO MORE THAN SIX CHARACTERS CAN BE ACCESSED.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>P1ST DMC-21x2/3, P2ST DMC-2xx0</b>		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

P1CD P2CD	Serial port 1/2 code
P1CH P2CH	Serial port 1/2 character
P1NM P2NM	Serial port 1/2 number
CI	Configure #COMINT (and set operator data entry mode on DMC-21x2/3)
CC	Configure serial port 2 (DMC-2xx0)
#COMINT	Communication interrupt automatic subroutine

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:CC 9600,0,0,0
:MG "TEST" {P2} ;'send a message to the hand terminal
:MG P2ST {S3} ;'the characters ABC were entered
ABC
:
```

## PA

**FUNCTION:** Position Absolute

**DESCRIPTION:**

The PA command will set the final destination of each axis. The position is referenced to the absolute zero.

**ARGUMENTS:** PA n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or PAA=n where

n is a signed integers in the range -2147483647 to 2147483648 decimal. Units are in encoder counts.

n = ? Returns the commanded position at which motion stopped.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	No	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	Position Format
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_PAn contains the last commanded position at which motion stopped.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"SP"	Speed
"AC"	Acceleration
"DC"	Deceleration
"BG"	Begin
"PF"	Position formatting
"PR"	Position relative

**EXAMPLES:**

:PA 400,-600,500,200	A-axis will go to 400 counts B-axis will go to -600 counts C-axis will go to 500 counts D-axis will go to 200 counts
BG;AM	Execute Motion and Wait for Motion Complete
:PA ?,?,?,?	Returns the current commanded position after motion has completed
400, -600, 500, 200	
:BG	Start the move
:PA 700	A-axis will go to 700 on the next move while the
:BG	B,C and D-axis will travel the previously set relative distance if the preceding move was a PR move, or will not move if the preceding move was a PA move.

## PF

**FUNCTION:** Position Format

### DESCRIPTION:

The PF command allows the user to format the position numbers such as those returned by TP. The number of digits of integers and the number of digits of fractions can be selected with this command. An extra digit for sign and a digit for decimal point will be added to the total number of digits. If PF is minus, the format will be hexadecimal and a dollar sign will precede the characters. Hex numbers are displayed as 2's complement with the first bit used to signify the sign.

If a number exceeds the format, the number will be displayed as the maximum possible positive or negative number (i.e. 999.99, -999, \$8000 or \$7FF).

The PF command can be used to format values returned from the following commands:

BL ?	
DE ?	PA ?
DP ?	PR ?
EM ?	RL
FL ?	RP
GP	TD
IP ?	TN ?
TP	VE ?
LE ?	TE

**ARGUMENTS:** PF m,n                      where

m is an integer between -8 and 10 which represents the number of places preceding the decimal point. A negative sign for m specifies hexadecimal representation.

n is an integer between 0 and 4 which represent the number of places after the decimal point.

n = ?      Returns the value of m.

### USAGE:

### DEFAULTS:

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	10.0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	2.1
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

### OPERAND USAGE:

\_PF contains the value of 'm' position format parameter.

### EXAMPLES:

:TPX	Tell position of X
:LZ0	Add leading zeros
0000000000	Default format
:PF 5.2	Change format to 5 digits of integers and 2 of fractions
:TPX	Tell Position
00021.00	
PF-5.2	New format Change format to hexadecimal*
:TPX	Tell Position
\$00015.00	Report in hex



## PL

**FUNCTION:** Pole

### DESCRIPTION:

The PL command adds a low-pass filter in series with the PID compensation. The digital transfer function of the filter is  $(1 - n) / (Z - n)$  and the equivalent continuous filter is  $A/(S + A)$  where A is the filter crossover frequency:  $A = (1 / T) \ln (1 / n)$  rad/sec and T is the sample time.

To convert from the desired crossover (-3 dB) frequency in Hertz to the value given to PL, use the following formula:

$$n = e^{-T \cdot f_c \cdot 2\pi}$$

where:

n is the argument given to PL

T is the controller's servo loop sample time in seconds (TM divided by 1,000,000)

$f_c$  is the crossover frequency in Hertz

Example:  $f_c = 36\text{Hz}$  TM = 1000  $n = e^{-0.001 \cdot 36 \cdot 2\pi} = 0.8$

<b>n</b>	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	0.999
<b>F<sub>c</sub> (Hz)</b>	∞ (off)	256	145	81	36	0

**ARGUMENTS:** PL n,n,n,n,n,n,n or PLA=n where

n is a positive number in the range 0 to 0.9999.

n = ? Returns the value of the pole filter for the specified axis.

### USAGE:

### DEFAULTS:

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0.0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	0.4
Not in a Program	Yes		
Controller Usage			

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

### OPERAND USAGE:

\_PLn contains the value of the pole filter for the specified axis.

### RELATED COMMANDS:

"KD "	Derivative
"KP "	Proportional
"KI "	Integral Gain

### EXAMPLES:

PL .95,.9,.8,.822	Set A-axis Pole to 0.95, B-axis to 0.9, C-axis to 0.8, D-axis pole to 0.822
PL ?,?,?,?	Return all Poles
0.9527,0.8997,0.7994,0.8244	
PL?	Return A Pole only
0.9527	
PL,?	Return B Pole only
0.8997	

## #POSERR

**FUNCTION:** Position error automatic subroutine

**DESCRIPTION:**

The factory default behavior of the Galil controller upon a position error ( $TE > ER$ ) is to do nothing more than turn on the red light. If OE is set to 1, the motor whose position error ER was exceeded will be turned off MO. #POSERR can be used if the programmer wishes to run code upon a position error (for example to notify a host computer).

The #POSERR label causes the statements following it to be automatically executed if the error TE on any axis exceeds the error limit specified by ER. The error routine must be closed with the RE command. The RE command returns from the error subroutine to the main program.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	No
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

OE	Off on error
TE	Tell error
ER	Error limit
RE	Return from error routine

**EXAMPLES:**

```
#A ; "Dummy" program
JP #A

#POSERR ; 'Position error routine
MG "TE > ER" ; 'Send message
RE1 ; 'Return to main program
```

**NOTE:** An application program must be executing for the automatic subroutine to function, which runs in thread 0.

**NOTE:** Use RE to end the routine

PR

FUNCTION: Position Relative

DESCRIPTION:

The PR command sets the incremental distance and direction of the next move. The move is referenced with respect to the current position. .

ARGUMENTS: PR n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or PRA=n where

n is a signed integer in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647 decimal. Units are in encoder counts

n = ? Returns the current incremental distance for the specified axis.

USAGE:

DEFAULTS:

While Moving	No	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	Position Format
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	ALL CONTROLLERS		

OPERAND USAGE:

\_PRn contains the current incremental distance for the specified axis.

RELATED COMMANDS:

"BG"	Begin
"AC"	Acceleration
"DC"	Deceleration
"SP"	Speed
"IP"	Increment Position
"PF"	Position Formatting
"PA"	Position Absolute

EXAMPLES:

:PR 100,200,300,400	On the next move the A-axis will go 100 counts,
:BG	the B-axis will go to 200 counts forward, C-axis will go 300 counts and the D-axis will go 400 counts.
:PR ?,?,?	Return relative distances
100,200,300	
:PR 500	Set the relative distance for the A axis to 500
:BG	The A-axis will go 500 counts on the next move while the B-axis will go its previously set relative distance.

## PT

**FUNCTION:** Position Tracking

**DESCRIPTION:**

The PT command will place the controller in the position tracking mode. In this mode, the controller will allow the user to issue absolute position commands on the fly. The motion profile is trapezoidal with the parameters controlled by acceleration, deceleration, and speed (AD, DC, SP). The absolute position may be specified such that the axes will begin motion, continue in the same direction, reverse directions, or decelerate to a stop. When an axis is in this special mode, the ST command will exit the mode. Hitting a limit switch will also exit this mode. The PA command is used to give the controller an absolute position target. Motion commands other than PA are not supported in this mode.

**ARGUMENTS:** PT n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n

n = 0 or 1 where 1 designates the controller is in the special mode

n = ? returns the current setting

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	Optima Series, DMC-18x2, and DMC-21x2/3

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	0
Default Format	0

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"AC"	Acceleration
"DC"	Deceleration
"SP "	Speed
"PA"	Position absolute

**EXAMPLE:**

PT1,1,1,1	Enable the position tracking mode for axes X, Y, Z and W
#A	Create label A in a program. This small program will update the absolute position at 100 Hz. Note that the user must update the variables V1, V2, V3 and V4 from the host PC, or another thread operating on the controller.
PAV1,V2,V3,V4	Command XYZW axes to move to absolute positions. Motion begins when the command is processed. BG is not required to begin motion in this mode. In this example, it is assumed that the user is updating the variables at a specified rate. The controller will update the new target position every 10 milliseconds. (WT10)
WT10	Wait 10 milliseconds
JP#A	Repeat by jumping back to label A

**Special Notes:** The AM and MC trip points are not valid in this mode. It is recommended to use MF and MR as trip points with this command, as they allow the user to specify both the absolute position, and the direction. \_BG and the AP trip point may also be used.

# QD

**FUNCTION:** Download Array

**DESCRIPTION:**

The QD command transfers array data from the host computer to the controller. QD array[], start, end requires that the array name be specified along with the index of the first element of the array and the index of the last element of the array. The array elements can be separated by a comma ( , ) or by <CR> <LF>. The downloaded array is terminated by a \.

**ARGUMENTS:** QD array[],start,end        where  
array[] is valid array name  
start is index of first element of array (default=0)  
end is index of last element of array (default = size-1)

USAGE:		DEFAULTS:	
While Moving	Yes	Default Value	start=0, end=size-1
In a Program	No	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	ALL CONTROLLERS		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**  
"QU"        Upload Array

**HINT:**  
Using Galil terminal software, the command can be used in the following manner:

1. Set the timeout to 0
2. Send the command QD
- 3a. Use the send file command to send the data file.

OR

- 3b. Enter data manually from the terminal. End the data entry with the character \"

## QH

**FUNCTION:** Hall State

**DESCRIPTION:**

The QH command transmits the state of the Hall sensor inputs. The value is decimal and represents an 8 bit value.

Bit	Status
07	Undefined (set to 0)
06	Undefined (set to 0)
05	Undefined (set to 0)
04	Undefined (set to 0)
03	Undefined (set to 0)
02	Hall C State
01	Hall B State
00	Hall A State

**ARGUMENTS:** QHn returns the Hall sensor input byte where  
n=A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H

**USAGE:**

While Moving            Yes  
In a Program            Yes  
Command Line           Yes  
Controller Usage        **DMC-21x3 with AMP-205x0**

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value            0  
Default Format           1.0

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_QHn Contains the state of the Hall sensor inputs

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"AE"      Position Absolute  
"BS"      Acceleration

**EXAMPLE:**

QHY  
:6

Hall inputs B and C active on Y axis

QR

FUNCTION: Data Record

DESCRIPTION:

The QR command causes the controller to return a record of information regarding controller status. This status information includes 4 bytes of header information and specific blocks of information as specified by the command arguments. The details of the status information is described in Chapter 4 of the user’s manual.

ARGUMENTS: QR nnnnnnnnnn                    where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,S,T, or I or any combination to specify the axis, axes, sequence, or I/O status

S and T represent the S and T coordinated motion planes

I represents the status of the I/O

Chapter 4 of the users manual provides the definition of the data record information.

USAGE:

DEFAULTS:

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	ALL CONTROLLERS		

Note: The Galil windows terminal will not display the results of the QR command since the results are in binary format.

## QS

**FUNCTION:** Error Magnitude

**DESCRIPTION:**

The QS command reports the magnitude of error, in step counts, for axes in Stepper Position Maintenance mode. A step count is directly proportional to the resolution of the step drive.

**ARGUMENTS:** QS nnnnnnnn or QSn = ?                      where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H or any combination to specify the axis or axes

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	0
Default Format	1.4

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_QSn contains the error magnitude in drive step counts for the given axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"YA"	Step Drive Resolution
"YB"	Step Motor Resolution
"YC"	Encoder Resolution
"YR"	Error Correction
"YS"	Stepper Position Maintenance Mode Enable, Status

**EXAMPLES:**

1. For an SDM-20620 microstepping drive, query the error of B axis:  
:QSB=?  
:253                      This shows 253 step counts of error. The SDM-20620 resolution is 64 microsteps per full motor step, nearly four full motor steps of error.
2. Query the value of all axes:  
:QS  
:0,253,0,0,0,0,0                      Response shows all axes error values

**Notes:**

1. When QS exceeds three full motor steps of error, the YS command indicates the excessive position error condition by changing to 2. This condition also executes the #POSERR automatic subroutine if included in the runtime code.
2. The operand use of the QS command can be used in conjunction with the YR command to correct for position error. See the YR command for more details.



QU

**FUNCTION:** Upload Array

**DESCRIPTION:**

The QU command transfers array data from the controller to a host computer. The QU requires that the array name be specified along with the first element of the array and last element of the array. The uploaded array will be followed by a <control>Z as an end of text marker.

**ARGUMENTS:** QU array[,start,end,delim                    where

“array[]” is a valid array name

“start” is the first element of the array (default=0)

“end” is the last element of the array (default = last element)

“delim” specifies the character used to delimit the array elements. If delim is 1, then the array elements will be separated by a comma. Otherwise, the elements will be separated by a carriage return.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

“                    Download array  
QD”

# QZ

**FUNCTION:** Return Data Record information

**DESCRIPTION:**

The QZ command is an interrogation command that returns information regarding the Data Record. The controller's response is four integers separated by commas. The four fields represent the following:

First field returns the number of axes

Second field returns the number of bytes to be transferred for general status

Third field returns the number of bytes to be transferred for coordinated move status

Fourth field returns the number of bytes to be transferred for axis specified information

**ARGUMENTS:** QZ

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"DR"	Data Record update rate
"QR"	Data Record update rate

## RA

**FUNCTION:** Record Array

**DESCRIPTION:**

The RA command selects one through eight arrays for automatic data capture. The selected arrays must be dimensioned by the DM command. The data to be captured is specified by the RD command and time interval by the RC command.

**ARGUMENTS:** RA n [],m [],o [],p []    RA n[],m[],o[],p[],q[],r[],s[],t[]    where  
n,m,o and p are dimensioned arrays as defined by DM command. The [] contain nothing.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"DM"	Dimension Array
"RD"	Record Data
"RC"	Record Interval

**EXAMPLES:**

#Record	Label
DM POS[100]	Define array
RA POS[]	Specify Record Mode
RD _TPA	Specify data type for record
RC 1	Begin recording at 2 msec intervals
PR 1000;BG	Start motion
EN	End

**Hint:** The record array mode is useful for recording the real-time motor position during motion. The data is automatically captured in the background and does not interrupt the program sequencer. The record mode can also be used for a teach or learn of a motion path.

## RC

**FUNCTION:** Record

**DESCRIPTION:**

The RC command begins recording for the Automatic Record Array Mode (RA). RC 0 stops recording .

**ARGUMENTS:** RC n,m                      where

n is an integer 1 thru 8 and specifies  $2^n$  samples between records. RC 0 stops recording.

m is optional and specifies the number of records to be recorded. If m is not specified, the DM number will be used. A negative number for m causes circular recording over array addresses 0 to m-1. The address for the array element for the next recording can be interrogated with \_RD.

n = ? Returns status of recording. '1' if recording, '0' if not recording.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_RC contains status of recording. '1' if recording, '0' if not recording.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"DM"	Dimension Array
"RD"	Record Data

**EXAMPLES:**

#RECORD	Record
DM Torque[1000]	Define Array
RA Torque[]	Specify Record Mode
RD _TTA	Specify Data Type
RC 2	Begin recording and set 4 msec between records
JG 1000;BG	Begin motion
#A;JP #A,_RC=1	Loop until done
MG "DONE RECORDING"	Print message
EN	End program

## RD

**FUNCTION:** Record Data

**DESCRIPTION:**

The RD command specifies the data type to be captured for the Record Array (RA) mode.  
The command type includes:

_TTn	Tell torque (Note: the values recorded for torque are in the range of +/- 32767 where 0 is 0 torque, -32767 is -10 volt command output, and +32767 is +10 volt.
_DEn	2nd encoder
_TPn	Position
_TEn	Position error
_SHn	Commanded position
_RLn	Latched position
_AFn	Analog input value (+32767 to -32768). Analog inputs can be read up to the number of axes.
_TI	Inputs
_OP	Outputs
_TSn	Switches, only 0-4 bits valid
_SCn	Stop code
_TVn	Filtered velocity (Note: will be 65 times greater than TV command)

where 'n' is the axis specifier, A...H

**ARGUMENTS:** RD m<sub>1</sub>, m<sub>2</sub>, m<sub>3</sub>, m<sub>4</sub>, m<sub>5</sub>, m<sub>6</sub>, m<sub>7</sub>, m<sub>8</sub> where

the arguments are data types to be captured using the record Array feature. The order is important. Each data type corresponds with the array specified in the RA command.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_RD contains the address for the next array element for recording.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"RA"	Record Array
"RC"	Record Interval
"DM"	Dimension Array

**EXAMPLES:**

DM ERRORA[50],ERRORB[50]	Define array
RA ERRORA[],ERRORB[ ]	Specify record mode
RD _TEA,_TEBS	Specify data type
RC1	Begin record
JG 1000;BG	Begin motion

## RE

**FUNCTION:** Return from Error Routine

**DESCRIPTION:**

The RE command is used to end a position error handling subroutine or limit switch handling subroutine. The error handling subroutine begins with the #POSERR label. The limit switch handling subroutine begins with the #LIMSWI. An RE at the end of these routines causes a return to the main program. Care should be taken to be sure the error or limit switch conditions no longer occur to avoid re-entering the subroutines. If the program sequencer was waiting for a trippoint to occur, prior to the error interrupt, the trippoint condition is preserved on the return to the program if RE1 is used. A motion trippoint like MR or MF requires the axis to be actually profiling in order to be restored with the RE1 command. RE0 clears the trippoint. To avoid returning to the main program on an interrupt, use the ZS command to zero the subroutine stack.

**ARGUMENTS:** RE n    where

n = 0                    Clears the interrupted trippoint

n = 1                    Restores state of trippoint

no argument clears the interrupted trippoint

**USAGE:**

While Moving	No	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	No		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**DEFAULTS:**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

#POSERR	Error Subroutine
#LIMSWI	Limit Subroutine

**EXAMPLES:**

#A;JP #A;EN	Label for main program
#POSERR	Begin Error Handling Subroutine
MG "ERROR"	Print message
SB1	Set output bit 1
RE	Return to main program and clear trippoint

**Hint:** An applications program must be executing for the #LIMSWI and #POSERR subroutines to function.

# REM

**FUNCTION:** Remark

**DESCRIPTION:**

REM is used for comments. The REM statement is NOT a controller command. Rather, it is recognized by Galil PC software, which strips away the REM lines before downloading the DMC file to the controller. REM differs from NO (or ') in the following ways:

- (1) NO comments are downloaded to the controller and REM comments aren't
- (2) NO comments take up execution time and REM comments don't; therefore, REM should be used for code that needs to run fast.
- (3) REM comments cannot be recovered when uploading a program but NO comments are recovered. Thus the uploaded program is less readable with REM.
- (4) NO comments take up program line space and REM lines don't.
- (5) REM comments must be the first and only thing on a line, whereas NO can be used to place comments to the right of code on the same line.

NO (or ') should be used instead of REM unless speed or program space is an issue.

**ARGUMENTS:** REM n where

n is a text string comment

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	No
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

NO (or ')	No operation (comment)
-----------	------------------------

**EXAMPLES:**

```
REM This comment will be stripped when downloaded to the controller
'This comment will be downloaded and takes some execution time
PRX=1000 ; 'this comment is to the right of the code
```

## RI

**FUNCTION:** Return from Interrupt Routine

**DESCRIPTION:**

The RI command is used to end the interrupt subroutine beginning with the label #ININT. An RI at the end of this routine causes a return to the main program. The RI command also re-enables input interrupts. If the program sequencer was interrupted while waiting for a trippoint, such as WT, RI1 restores the trippoint on the return to the program. A motion trippoint like MF or MR requires the axis to be actually profiling in order to be restored with the RI1 command. RI0 clears the trippoint. To avoid returning to the main program on an interrupt, use the command ZS to zero the subroutine stack. This turns the jump subroutine into a jump only.

**ARGUMENTS:** RI n      where

n = 0                      Clears the interrupted trippoint

n = 1                      Restores state of trippoint

no argument clears the interrupted trippoint

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	No	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	No		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

#ININT	Input interrupt subroutine
"II"	Enable input interrupts

**EXAMPLES:**

#A;II1;JP #A;EN	Program label
#ININT	Begin interrupt subroutine
MG "INPUT INTERRUPT"	Print Message
SB 1	Set output line 1
RI 1	Return to the main program and restore trippoint

**Hint:** An applications program must be executing for the #ININT subroutine to function.



## RL

**FUNCTION:** Report Latched Position

**DESCRIPTION:**

The RL command will return the last position captured by the latch. The latch must first be armed by the AL command and then the appropriate input must be activated. Each axis uses a specific general input for the latch input:

X (A)	axis latch	Input	1
Y (B)	axis latch	Input	2
Z (C)	axis latch	Input	3
W (D)	axis latch	Input	4
E	axis latch	Input	9
F	axis latch	Input	10
G	axis latch	Input	11
H	axis latch	Input	12

The armed state of the latch can be configured using the CN command.

**Note:** The Latch Function works with the main or auxiliary encoder. When working with a stepper motor without an encoder, the latch can be used to capture the stepper position. To do this, place a wire from the controller Step (PWM) output into the main encoder input, channel A+. Connect the Direction (sign) output into the channel B+ input. Configure the main encoder for Step/Direction using the CE command. The latch will now capture the stepper position based on the pulses generated by the controller.

**ARGUMENTS:** RL nnnnnnnnnn where

n can be X,Y,Z,W,A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H or any combination to specify the axis or axes

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	Position Format
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_RLn contains the latched position of the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMAND:**

"AL" Arm Latch

**EXAMPLES:**

JG ,5000	Set up to jog the B-axis
BGB	Begin jog
ALB	Arm the B latch; assume that after about 2 seconds, input goes low
RLB	Report the latch
10000	

## @RND[n]

**FUNCTION:** Round

**DESCRIPTION:**

Rounds the given number to the nearest integer

**ARGUMENTS:** @RND[n]

n is a signed number in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

@INT	Truncates to the nearest integer
------	----------------------------------

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:MG @RND[1.2]
1.0000
:MG @RND[5.7]
6.0000
:MG @RND[-1.2]
-1.0000
:MG @RND[-5.7]
-6.0000
:MG @RND[5.5]
6.0000
:MG @RND[-5.5]
-5.0000
:
```

RP

FUNCTION: Reference Position

DESCRIPTION:

This command returns the commanded reference position of the motor(s).

ARGUMENTS: RP nnnnnnnnnn where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H or N, or any combination to specify the axis or axes

USAGE:

DEFAULTS:

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	Position Format
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	ALL CONTROLLERS		

OPERAND USAGE:

\_RPn contains the commanded reference position for the specified axis.

RELATED COMMAND:

"TP" Tell Position

Note: The relationship between RP, TP and TE: TEA equals the difference between the reference position, RPA, and the actual position, \_TPA.

EXAMPLES: Assume that ABC and D axes are commanded to be at the positions 200, -10, 0, -110

respectively. The returned units are in quadrature counts.

:PF 7	Position format of 7
0:RP	
200,-10,0,-110	Return A,B,C,D reference positions
RPA	
200	Return the A motor reference position
RPB	
-10	Return the B motor reference position
PF-6.0	Change to hex format
RP	
\$0000C8,\$FFFFFF6,\$000000,\$FFFF93	Return A,B,C,D in hex
Position = _RPA	Assign the variable, Position, the value of RPA



Hint: RP command is useful when operating step motors since it provides the commanded position in steps when operating in stepper mode.

## RS

**FUNCTION:** Reset

**DESCRIPTION:**

The RS command resets the state of the processor to its power-on condition. The previously saved state of the controller, along with parameter values, and saved sequences are restored.

The RS-1 command resets the state of the processor to its factory default without modifying the EEPROM.

**USAGE:**

While Moving            Yes  
In a Program            No  
Command Line           Yes  
Controller Usage

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value        0  
Default Format       -

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_RS contains the power up error status

Bit	Error Condition
Bit 3	Master Reset error
Bit 2	Program checksum error
Bit 1	Parameter checksum error
Bit 0	Variable checksum error

**<control>R<control>S**

**FUNCTION:** Master Reset

**DESCRIPTION:**

This command resets the controller to factory default settings and erases EEPROM.

A master reset can also be performed by installing a jumper on the controller at the location labeled MRST and resetting the controller (power cycle or pressing the reset button). Remove the jumper after this procedure.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	No	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

Note: A master reset is not supported on the ethernet connection. Any attempt will hang up the host.

**<control>R<control>V**

**FUNCTION:** Revision Information

**DESCRIPTION:**

The Revision Information command causes the controller to return firmware revision information.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	No
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

## SA

**FUNCTION:** Send command

**DESCRIPTION:**

SA sends a command from one controller to another via Ethernet.

NOTE: A wait statement (e.g. WT5) must be inserted between successive calls to SA.

**ARGUMENTS:** SAh=arg or SAh=arg, arg, arg, arg, arg, arg, arg, arg, where  
h is the handle being used to send commands to the slave controller.

arg is a number, controller operand, variable, mathematical function, or string; The range for numeric values is 4 bytes of integer ( $2^{31}$ ) followed by two bytes of fraction (+/- 2,147,483,647.9999). The maximum number of characters for a string is 38 characters. Strings are identified by quotations.

Typical usage would have the first argument as a string such as "KI" and the subsequent arguments as the arguments to the command: Example SAF="KI", 1, 2 would send the command: KI1,2

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	----
Default Format	----

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_SAhn gives the value of the response to the command sent with an SA command. The h value represents the handle A thru H and the n value represents the specific field returned from the controller (0-7). If the specific field is not used, the operand will be  $-2^{31}$ .

**RELATED COMMAND:**

" Display messages  
MG"  
"IH" Opens handle

**EXAMPLES:**

IHA=10,0,0,12	Configures handle A to be connected to a controller with the IP address 10.0.0.12
HL;JP#,_IHA2<>-2	Wait for connection
SAA="KI", 1, 2	Sends the command to handle A (slave controller): KI 1,2
WT5	
SAA="TE"	Sends the command to handle A (slave controller): TE
WT5	
MG_SAA0	Display the content of the operand_SAA (first response to TE command)
: 132	
MG_SAA1	Display the content of the operand_SAA (2 <sup>nd</sup> response to TE command)
: 12	
SAA="TEMP=",16	Sets variable temp equal to 16 on handle A controller

Note: The SA command does not wait for a response from the slave controller before continuing code execution. Therefore, a WTxx is required between two SA commands

or between an SA command and querying the response using \_SAhn. There is a 38 character maximum string length for the SA command. It is helpful for timing to keep the SA command query as short as possible.



**SB**

**FUNCTION:** Set Bit

**DESCRIPTION:**

The SB command sets one of the output bits.

**ARGUMENTS:** SB n     where

n is an integer which represents a specific controller output bit to be set high (output = 1).

n = (HandleNum\*1000) + Bitnum for an IOC-7007 controller.

**Note:** When using Modbus devices, the I/O points of the modbus devices are calculated using the following formula:

$$n = (\text{SlaveAddress} * 10000) + (\text{HandleNum} * 1000) + ((\text{Module}-1) * 4) + (\text{Bitnum}-1)$$

Slave Address is used when the ModBus device has slave devices connected to it and specified as Addresses 0 to 255. Please note that the use of slave devices for modbus are very rare and this number will usually be 0.

HandleNum is the handle specifier from A to H.

Module is the position of the module in the rack from 1 to 16.

BitNum is the I/O point in the module from 1 to 4.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**RELATED COMMAND**

"CB"     Clear Bit

**EXAMPLES:**

SB 5	Set output line 5
SB 1	Set output line 1

## SC

**FUNCTION:** Stop Code

**DESCRIPTION:**

The SC command allows the user to determine why a motor stops. The controller responds with the stop code as follows:

CODE	MEANING	CODE	MEANING
0	Motors are running, independent mode	9	Stopped after Finding Edge (FE)
1	Motors decelerating or stopped at commanded independent position	10	Stopped after homing (HM)
2	Decelerating or stopped by FWD limit switch or soft limit FL	11	Stopped by Selective Abort Input
3	Decelerating or stopped by REV limit switch or soft limit BL	16	Stepper Position Maintenance Mode Error
4	Decelerating or stopped by Stop Command (ST)	50	Contour running
6	Stopped by Abort input	51	Contour Stop
7	Stopped by Abort command (AB)	99	MC timeout
8	Decelerating or stopped by Off-on-Error (OE1)	100	Motors are running, vector sequence
		101	Motors stopped at commanded vector

**ARGUMENTS:** SC nnnnnnnnnn                      where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H or any combination to specify the axis or axes

**USAGE:**

While Moving                      Yes  
In a Program                      Yes  
Command Line                      Yes  
Controller Usage                      **ALL CONTROLLERS**

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value                      -  
Default Format                      3.0

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_SCn contains the value of the stop code for the specified axis.

**EXAMPLES:**

Tom = \_SCD                      Assign the Stop Code of D to variable Tom

SH

FUNCTION: Servo Here

DESCRIPTION:

The SH commands tells the controller to use the current motor position as the command position and to enable servo control here.

This command can be useful when the position of a motor has been manually adjusted following a motor off (MO) command.

ARGUMENTS: SH nnnnnnnnnn where  
n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H or any combination to specify the axis or axes

USAGE:	DEFAULTS:
While Moving	No Default Value -
In a Program	Yes Default Format -
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	ALL CONTROLLERS

RELATED COMMANDS:

"MO " Motor-off

EXAMPLES:

SH	Servo A,B,C,D motors
SHA	Only servo the A motor, the B,C and D motors remain in its previous state.
SHB	Servo the B motor; leave the A,C and D motors unchanged
SHC	Servo the C motor; leave the A,B and D motors unchanged
SHD	Servo the D motor; leave the A,B and C motors unchanged

*Note: The SH command changes the coordinate system. Therefore, all position commands given prior to SH, must be repeated. Otherwise, the controller produces incorrect motion.*

## @SIN[n]

**FUNCTION:** Sine

**DESCRIPTION:**

Returns the sine of the given angle in degrees

**ARGUMENTS:** @SIN[n] where

n is a signed number in degrees in the range of -32768 to 32767, with a fractional resolution of 16-bit.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

@ASIN	Arc sine
@COS	Cosine
@ATAN	Arc tangent
@ACOS	Arc cosine
@TAN	Tangent

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:MG @SIN[0]
0.0000
:MG @SIN[90]
1.0000
:MG @SIN[180]
0.0000
:MG @SIN[270]
-1.0000
:MG @SIN[360]
0.0000
:
```

**SL**

**FUNCTION:** Single Step

**DESCRIPTION:**

For debugging purposes. Single Step through the program after execution has paused at a breakpoint (BK). Optional argument allows user to specify the number of lines to execute before pausing again. The BK command resumes normal program execution.

**ARGUMENTS:** SL n    where

n is an integer representing the number of lines to execute before pausing again

**USAGE:**

While Moving                      Yes  
In a Program                        No  
Command Line                      Yes  
Controller Usage                   

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value                      1

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"BK"                      Breakpoint  
"TR"                      Trace

**EXAMPLES:**

BK 3                                      Pause at line 3 (the 4<sup>th</sup> line) in thread 0  
BK 5                                      Continue to line 5  
SL                                        Execute the next line  
SL 3                                      Execute the next 3 lines  
BK                                        Resume normal execution

# SP

**FUNCTION:** Speed

**DESCRIPTION:**

This command sets the slew speed of any or all axes for independent moves.

Note: Negative values will be interpreted as the absolute value.

**ARGUMENTS:** SP n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or SPA=n where

n is an unsigned even integer in the range 0 to 12,000,000 for servo motors. The units are encoder counts per second.

OR

n is an unsigned number in the range 0 to 3,000,000 for stepper motors

n = ? Returns the speed for the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	25000
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	8.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	ALL CONTROLLERS		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_SPn contains the speed for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"AC"	Acceleration
"DC"	Deceleration
"BG"	Begin
"PA"	Position absolute
"PR"	Position Relation

**EXAMPLES:**

PR 2000,3000,4000,5000	Specify a,b,c,d parameter
SP 5000,6000,7000,8000	Specify a,b,c,d speeds
BG	Begin motion of all axes
AM C	After C motion is complete

**Note:** For vector moves, use the vector speed command (VS) to change the speed. SP is not a "mode" of motion like JOG (JG).

**Note:** SP2 is the minimum non-zero speed.



## @SQR[n]

**FUNCTION:** Square Root

**DESCRIPTION:**

Takes the square root of the given number. If the number is negative, the absolute value is taken first.

**ARGUMENTS:** @SQR[n] where

n is a signed number in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

@ABS	Absolute value
------	----------------

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:MG @SQR[2]  
1.4142  
:MG @SQR[-2]  
1.4142  
:
```

# ST

**FUNCTION:** Stop

**DESCRIPTION:**

The ST command stops motion on the specified axis. Motors will come to a decelerated stop. If ST is sent from the host without an axis specification, program execution will stop in addition to motion.

**ARGUMENTS:** ST nnnnnnnnnn                      where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,N,S or T or any combination to specify the axis or sequence. If the specific axis or sequence is specified, program execution will not stop.

No argument will stop motion on all axes.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"BG"	Begin Motion
"AB "	Abort Motion
"DC "	Deceleration rate

**EXAMPLES:**

ST A	Stop A-axis motion
ST S	Stop coordinated sequence
ST ABCD	Stop A,B,C,D motion
ST	Stop ABCD motion
ST SCD	Stop coordinated AB sequence, and C and D motion

**Hint:** Use the after motion complete command, AM, to wait for motion to be stopped.



# TA

**FUNCTION:** Tell Amplifier error status

## DESCRIPTION:

The command transmits the amplifier error status. The value is decimal and represents an 8 bit value.

TA0		TA1		TA2		TA3	
Bit #	STATUS	Bit #	STATUS	Bit #	STATUS	Bit #	STATUS
Bit 7	Under Voltage (E-H Axes)	Bit 7	Hall Error H Axis	Bit 7	Peak Current H-Axis	Bit 7	0
Bit 6	Over Temperature (E-H Axes)	Bit 6	Hall Error G Axis	Bit 6	Peak Current G-Axis	Bit 6	0
Bit 5	Over Voltage (E-H Axes)	Bit 5	Hall Error F Axis	Bit 5	Peak Current F-Axis	Bit 5	0
Bit 4	Over Current* (E-H Axes)	Bit 4	Hall Error E Axis	Bit 4	Peak Current E-Axis	Bit 4	0
Bit 3	Under Voltage (A-D Axes)	Bit 3	Hall Error D Axis	Bit 3	Peak Current D-Axis	Bit 3	0
Bit 2	Over Temperature (A-D Axes)	Bit 2	Hall Error C Axis	Bit 2	Peak Current C-Axis	Bit 2	0
Bit 1	Over Voltage (A-D Axes)	Bit 1	Hall Error B Axis	Bit 1	Peak Current B-Axis	Bit 1	ELO Active (E-H Axes)
Bit 0	Over Current* (A-D Axes)	Bit 0	Hall Error A Axis	Bit 0	Peak Current A-Axis	Bit 0	ELO Active (A-D Axes)

**ARGUMENTS:** TA n returns the amplifier error status where n is 0,1,2, or 3

## USAGE:

While Moving                      Yes  
 In a Program                      Yes  
 Command Line                      Yes  
 Controller Usage                      **DMC-21x3 with AMP-204x0, AMP-205x0, or SDM 206x0**

## DEFAULTS:

Default Value                      -  
 Default Format                      1.0

## OPERAND USAGE:

\_TAn Contains the Amplifier error status

## RELATED COMMANDS:

"BR"                      Brush Axis Configuration  
 "QH"                      Hall State

## EXAMPLE:

TA1  
 :5                      Hall Error for Axis A and C

\*When used with the AMP-20440, only bit 0 of TA0 will be set for all axes A-H.

## @TAN[n]

**FUNCTION:** Tangent

**DESCRIPTION:**

Returns the tangent of the given angle in degrees

**ARGUMENTS:** @TAN[n] where

n is a signed number in degrees in the range of -32768 to 32767, with a fractional resolution of 16-bit.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	<b>ALL</b>

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

@ASIN	Arc sine
@COS	Cosine
@ATAN	Arc tangent
@ACOS	Arc cosine
@SIN	Tangent

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:MG @TAN[-90]
-2147483647.0000
:MG @TAN[0]
0.0000
:MG @TAN[90]
2147483647.0000
:
```

## TB

**FUNCTION:** Tell Status Byte

**DESCRIPTION:**

The TB command returns status information from the controller as a decimal number. Each bit of the status byte denotes the following condition when the bit is set (high):

BIT	STATUS
Bit 7	Executing application program
Bit 6 (DMC-2000 only)	Controller is currently being addressed in a daisy chain
Bit 5	Contouring
Bit 4	Executing error or limit switch routine
Bit 3	Input interrupt enabled
Bit 2	Executing input interrupt routine
Bit 1	N/A
Bit 0	Echo on

**ARGUMENTS:**

TB ? returns the status byte

**USAGE:**

While Moving            Yes  
In a Program            Yes  
Command Line            Yes  
Controller Usage        **ALL CONTROLLERS**

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value            -  
Default Format            3.0

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_TB Contains the status byte

**EXAMPLES:**

65                            Executing program and Echo is on ( $2^6 + 2^0 = 64 + 1 = 65$ )

## TC

**FUNCTION:** Tell Error Code

**DESCRIPTION:**

The TC command returns a number between 1 and 255. This number is a code that reflects why a command was not accepted by the controller. This command is useful when the controller halts execution of a program at a command or when the response to a command is a question mark. The TC command will provide the user with a diagnostic tool. After TC has been read, the error code is set to zero.

**ARGUMENTS:** TC n where

n = 0 Returns code only

n = 1 Returns code and message

n = ? Returns the error code

No argument will provide the error code for all axes

CODE	EXPLANATION	CODE	EXPLANATION
1	Unrecognized command	61	Duplicate or bad label
2	Command only valid from program	62	Too many labels
3	Command not valid in program	63	IF statement without ENDIF
4	Operand error	65	IN command must have a comma
5	Input buffer full	66	Array space full
6	Number out of range	67	Too many arrays or variables
7	Command not valid while running	68	Not valid from USB Port
8	Command not valid when not running	71	IN only valid in task #0
9	Variable error	80	Record mode already running
10	Empty program line or undefined label	81	No array or source specified
11	Invalid label or line number	82	Undefined Array
12	Subroutine more than 16 deep	83	Not a valid number
13	JG only valid when running in jog mode	84	Too many elements
14	EEPROM check sum error	90	Only A B C D valid operand
15	EEPROM write error	96	SM jumper needs to be installed for stepper motor operation
16	IP incorrect sign during position move or IP given during forced deceleration	97	Bad Binary Command Format
17	ED and DL not valid while program running	98	Binary Commands not valid in application program
18	Command not valid when contouring	99	Bad binary command number
19	Application strand already executing	100	Not valid when running ECAM
20	Begin not valid with motor off	101	Improper index into ET (must be 0-256)
21	Begin not valid while running	102	No master axis defined for ECAM
22	Begin not possible due to Limit Switch	103	Master axis modulus greater than 256*EP value

24	Begin not valid because no sequence defined	104	Not valid when axis performing ECAM
25	Variable not given in IN command	105	EB1 command must be given first
28	S operand not valid	110	No hall effect sensors detected
29	Not valid during coordinated move	111	Must be made brushless by BA command
30	Sequence segment too short	112	BZ command timeout
31	Total move distance in a sequence > 2 billion	113	No movement in BZ command
32	More than 511 segments in a sequence	114	BZ command runaway
33	VP or CR commands cannot be mixed with LI commands	118	Controller has GL1600 not GL1800
41	Contouring record range error	120	Bad Ethernet transmit
42	Contour data being sent too slowly	121	Bad Ethernet packet received
46	Gear axis both master and follower	122	Ethernet input buffer overrun
50	Not enough fields	123	TCP lost sync
51	Question mark not valid	124	Ethernet handle already in use
52	Missing " or string too long	125	No ARP response from IP address
53	Error in {}	126	Closed Ethernet Handle
54	Question mark part of string	127	Illegal Modbus Function Code
55	Missing [ or []	128	IP address not valid
56	Array index invalid or out of range	130	Illegal IOC command
57	Bad function or array	131	Timeout On Serial Port
58	Bad command response (i.e. _GNX)	132	Analog inputs not present
59	Mismatched parentheses	133	Handle must be UDP
60	Download error - line too long or too many lines		

#### USAGE:

While Moving                      Yes  
In a Program                      Yes  
Not in a Program                  Yes  
Controller Usage                  **ALL CONTROLLERS**

#### DEFAULTS:

Default Value                      ---  
Default Format                      3.0

#### USAGE:

\_TC contains the error code

#### EXAMPLES:

:GF32                                  Bad command  
?TC                                      Tell error code  
001                                       Unrecognized command

## #TCPERR

**FUNCTION:** Ethernet communication error automatic subroutine

**DESCRIPTION:**

The following error (see TC) occurs when a command such as MG “hello” {EA} is sent to a failed Ethernet connection:

123 TCP lost sync or timeout

This error means that the client on handle A did not respond with a TCP acknowledgement (for example because the Ethernet cable was disconnected). Handle A is closed in this case.

#TCPERR allows the application programmer to run code (for example to reestablish the connection) when error 123 occurs.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	No
Controller Usage	<b>DMC-21x2/3, 2100, 2200 (not 2000)</b>

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

TC	Tell error code
_IA4	Last dropped handle
MG	Print message
SA	Send ASCII command via Ethernet

**EXAMPLES:**

```
#L
  MG {EA} "L"
  WT1000
JP#L

#TCPERR
  MG {P1} "TCPERR.  Dropped handle", _IA4
RE
```

**NOTE:** An application program must be executing for the automatic subroutine to function, which runs in thread 0.

**NOTE:** Use RE to end the routine

## TD

**FUNCTION:** Tell Dual Encoder

**DESCRIPTION:**

This command returns the current position of the dual (auxiliary) encoder(s). Auxiliary encoders are not available for stepper axes or for the axis where output compare is used.



When operating with stepper motors, the TD command returns the number of counts that have been output by the controller.

**ARGUMENTS:** TD nnnnnnnnnn where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H or any combination to specify the axis or axes

No argument will provide the dual encoder position for all axes

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	Position Format
Not in a Program	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_TDn contains value of dual encoder register.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"DE" Dual Encoder

**EXAMPLES:**

:PF 7	Position format of 7
:LZ 0	Add leading zeroes
:TD	Return A,B,C,D Dual encoders
0000200,-0000010,0000000,-0000110	
TDA	Return the A motor Dual encoder
0000200	
DUAL=_TDA	Assign the variable, DUAL, the value of TDA

## TE

**FUNCTION:** Tell Error

**DESCRIPTION::**

This command returns the current position error of the motor(s). The range of possible error is 2147483648. The Tell Error command is not valid for step motors since they operate open-loop.

**ARGUMENTS:** TE nnnnnnnnnn                      where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H or any combination to specify the axis or axes

No argument will provide the position error for all axes

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	Position Format
Not in a Program	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_TEn contains the current position error value for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"OE "	Off On Error
"ER"	Error Limit
#POSERR	Error Subroutine
"PF"	Position Formatting

**EXAMPLES:**

TE	Return all position errors
5,-2,0,6	
TEA	Return the A motor position error
5	
TEB	Return the B motor position error
-2	
Error =_TEA	Sets the variable, Error, with the A-axis position error

**Hint:** Under normal operating conditions with servo control, the position error should be small. The position error is typically largest during acceleration.



## TH

**FUNCTION:** Tell Handle Status

**DESCRIPTION:**

The TH command is used to request the controllers' handle status. Data returned from this command indicates the IP address and Ethernet address of the current controller. This data is followed by the status of each handle indicating connection type and IP address.

**ARGUMENTS:** None

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	----
Default Format	----

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"IH"	Internet Handle
"WH"	Which Handle

**EXAMPLES:**

```
:TH          Tell current handle configuration
CONTROLLER IP ADDRESS 10,51,0,87 ETHERNET ADDRESS 00-50-4C-08-01-1F
IHA TCP PORT 1050 TO IP ADDRESS 10,51,0,89 PORT 1000
IHB TCP PORT 1061 TO IP ADDRESS 10,51,0,89 PORT 1001
IHC TCP PORT 1012 TO IP ADDRESS 10,51,0,93 PORT 1002
IHD TCP PORT 1023 TO IP ADDRESS 10,51,0,93 PORT 1003
IHE TCP PORT 1034 TO IP ADDRESS 10,51,0,101 PORT 1004
IHF TCP PORT 1045 TO IP ADDRESS 10,51,0,101 PORT 1005
IHG AVAILABLE
IHH AVAILABLE
```

## TI

**FUNCTION:** Tell Inputs

**DESCRIPTION:**

This command returns the state of the inputs including the extended I/O configured as inputs. The value returned by this command is decimal and represents an 8 bit value (decimal value ranges from 0 to 255). Each bit represents one input where the LSB is the lowest input number and the MSB is the highest input bit.

**ARGUMENTS:** TIn where

n = 0 Return Input Status for Inputs 1 through 8

n = 1 Return Input Status for Inputs 9 through 16<sup>see note 1</sup>

n = 2 through 9<sup>see note 2</sup>

where n represents the extended inputs ranging from (8\*n)+1 through (8\*(n+1))

n = 10 Return Input Status for Inputs 81 through 88 (auxiliary encoder inputs)

n = 11 Return Input Status for Inputs 89 through 96 (auxiliary encoder inputs)

no argument will return the Input Status for Inputs 1 through 8

n = ? returns the Input Status for Inputs 1 through 8

n = (HandleNum\*1000) + Blocknum for an IOC-7007 controller

<sup>note 1</sup> Applies only to controllers with more than 4 axes

<sup>note 2</sup> These arguments only apply when using extended I/O configured as inputs

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	3.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_TIn contains the status byte of the input block specified by 'n'. Note that the operand can be masked to return only specified bit information - see section on Bit-wise operations.

**EXAMPLES:**

TI	
08	Input 4 is high, others low
TI	
00	All inputs low
Input=_TI	Sets the variable, Input, with the TI value
TI	
255	All inputs high

## TIME

**FUNCTION:** Time Operand (Keyword)

**DESCRIPTION:**

The TIME operand returns the value of the internal free running, real time clock. The returned value represents the number of servo loop updates and is based on the TM command. The default value for the TM command is 1000. With this update rate, the operand TIME will increase by 1 count every update of approximately 1000usec. Note that a value of 1000 for the update rate (TM command) will actually set an update rate of 976 microseconds. Thus the value returned by the TIME operand will be off by 2.4% of the actual time.

The clock is reset to 0 with a standard reset or a master reset.

The keyword, TIME, does not require an underscore "\_" as does the other operands.

**EXAMPLES:**

MG TIME	Display the value of the internal clock
---------	-----------------------------------------

## TK

**FUNCTION:** Peak Torque Limit

**DESPCRITION:**

The TK command sets the peak torque limit on the motor command output and TL sets the continuous torque limit. When the average torque is below TL, the motor command signal can go up to the TK (Peak Torque) for a short amount of time. If TK is set lower than TL, then TL is the maximum command output under all circumstances.

**ARGUMENTS:**

n is an unsigned number in the range of 0 to 9.99 volts

n=0 disables the peak torque limit

n=? returns the value of the peak torque limit for the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	1.4
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_TKn contains the value of the peak torque limit for the specified axis.

**EXAMPLES:**

TLA=7	Limit A-axis to a 7 volt average torque output
TKA=9.99	Limit A-axis to a 9.99 volt peak torque output

## TL

**FUNCTION:** Torque Limit

**DESCRIPTION:**

The TL command sets the limit on the motor command output. For example, TL of 5 limits the motor command output to 5 volts. Maximum output of the motor command is 9.998 volts.

**ARGUMENTS:** TL n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or TLA=n where

n is an unsigned numbers in the range 0 to 9.998 volts with resolution of 0.0003 volts

n = ? Returns the value of the torque limit for the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	9.998
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	1.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_TLn contains the value of the torque limit for the specified axis.

**EXAMPLES:**

TL 1,5,9,7.5	Limit A-axis to 1volt Limit B-axis to 5 volts Limit C-axis to 9 volts Limit D-axis to 7.5 volts
TL ?,?,?,?	Return limits
1.0000,5.0000,9.0000,7.5000	
TL ?	Return A-axis limit
1.0000	

## TM

**FUNCTION:** Update Time

**DESCRIPTION:**

The TM command sets the sampling period of the control loop. Changing the sampling period will uncalibrate the speed and acceleration parameters. A negative number turns off the servo loop. The units of this command are  $\mu\text{sec}$ .

**ARGUMENTS:** TM n where

n is an integer in the range 125 to 20000 decimal with resolution of 125 microseconds.

**With fast firmware:** In the Fast firmware mode the following functions are disabled: TD, DV, NB, BF, NZ, EI, n, Gearing, CAM, PL, TK, Analog Feedback, Steppers, Trippoints in all but threads 0 and 1, and TV. Using the fast firmware the minimum sample times are the following:

Controllers with 1-2 axes	125 $\mu\text{sec}$
Controllers with 3-4 axes	250 $\mu\text{sec}$
Controllers with 5-6 axes	375 $\mu\text{sec}$
Controllers with 7-8 axes	500 $\mu\text{sec}$

**With normal firmware:** Using the normal firmware the minimum sample times are the following:

Controllers with 1-2 axes	250 $\mu\text{sec}$
Controllers with 3-4 axes	375 $\mu\text{sec}$
Controllers with 5-6 axes	500 $\mu\text{sec}$
Controllers with 7-8 axes	625 $\mu\text{sec}$

n = ? returns the value of the sample time.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	1000
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	4.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_TM contains the value of the sample time.

**EXAMPLES:**

TM -1000	Turn off internal clock
TM 2000	Set sample rate to 2000 [EQN "[mu]"]sec (This will cut all speeds in half and all acceleration in fourths)
TM 1000	Return to default sample rate

## TN

**FUNCTION:** Tangent

**DESCRIPTION:**

The TN m,n command describes the tangent axis to the coordinated motion path. m is the scale factor in counts/degree of the tangent axis. n is the absolute position of the tangent axis where the tangent axis is aligned with zero degrees in the coordinated motion plane. The tangent axis is specified with the VM n,m,p command where p is the tangent axis. The tangent function is useful for cutting applications where a cutting tool must remain tangent to the part.

**ARGUMENTS:** TN m,n                      where

m is the scale factor in counts/degree, in the range between -127 and 127 with a fractional resolution of 0.004

m = ?    Returns the first position value for the tangent axis.



When operating with stepper motors, m is the scale factor in steps / degree

n is the absolute position at which the tangent angle is zero, in the range between  $\pm 2 \cdot 10^9$

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	--
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_TN contains the first position value for the tangent axis. This allows the user to correctly position the tangent axis before the motion begins.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"VM"	Vector mode
"CR"	Circular command

**EXAMPLES:**

VM A,B,C	Specify coordinated mode for A and B-axis; C-axis is tangent to the motion path
TN 100,50	Specify scale factor as 100 counts/degree and 50 counts at which tangent angle is zero
VP 1000,2000	Specify vector position A,B
VE	End Vector
BGS	Begin coordinated motion with tangent axis

## TP

**FUNCTION:** Tell Position

**DESCRIPTION:**

This command returns the current position of the motor(s).

**ARGUMENTS:** TP nnnnnnnnnn where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H or any combination to specify the axis or axes

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	Position Format
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_TPx contains the current position value for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"PF" Position Formatting

**EXAMPLES:**

Assume the A-axis is at the position 200 (decimal), the B-axis is at the position -10 (decimal), the C-axis is at position 0, and the D-axis is at -110 (decimal). The returned parameter units are in quadrature counts.

:PF 7	Position format of 7
:LZ 0	Add leading zeroes
:TP	Return A,B,C,D positions
0000200,-0000010,0000000,-0000110	
TPA	Return the A motor position
0000200	
TPB	Return the B motor position
-0000010	
PF-6.0	Change to hex format
TP	Return A,B,C,D in hex
\$0000C8,\$FFFFFF6,\$000000,\$FFFF93	
Position =_TPA	Assign the variable, Position, the value of TPA



**TR**

**FUNCTION:** Trace

**DESCRIPTION:**

The TR command causes each instruction in a program to be sent out the communications port prior to execution. TR1 enables this function and TR0 disables it. The trace command is useful in debugging programs.

**ARGUMENTS:** TR n    where

n = 0    Disables the trace function

n = 1    Enables the trace function

No argument disables the trace function

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

- "CF"                    Configure port for unsolicited messages
- "CW2"                 Data Adjustment Bit

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	TR0
Default Format	--

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

## TS

**FUNCTION:** Tell Switches

**DESCRIPTION:**

TS returns status information of the Home switch, Forward Limit switch Reverse Limit switch, error conditions, motion condition and motor state. The value returned by this command is decimal and represents an 8 bit value (decimal value ranges from 0 to 255). Each bit represents the following status information:

Bit	Status
Bit 7	Axis in motion if high
Bit 6	Axis error exceeds error limit if high
Bit 5	A motor off if high
Bit 4	Undefined
Bit 3	Forward Limit Switch Status inactive if high
Bit 2	Reverse Limit Switch Status inactive if high
Bit 1	Home A Switch Status
Bit 0	Latched

**Note:** For active high or active low configuration (CN command), these bits are '1' when the switch is inactive and '0' when active.

**ARGUMENTS:** TS nnnnnnnnnn where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H or any combination to specify the axis or axes

No argument will provide the status for all axes

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	3.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_TS contains the current status of the switches.

**EXAMPLES:**

V1=_TSB	Assigns value of TSB to the variable V1
V1=	Interrogate value of variable V1
015 (returned value)	Decimal value corresponding to bit pattern 00001111
	Y axis not in motion (bit 7 - has a value of 0)
	Y axis error limit not exceeded (bit 6 has a value of 0)
	Y axis motor is on (bit 5 has a value of 0)
	Y axis forward limit is inactive (bit 3 has a value of 1)
	Y axis reverse limit is inactive (bit 2 has a value of 1)
	Y axis home switch is high (bit 1 has a value of 1)
	Y axis latch is not armed (bit 0 has a value of 1)

**TT**

**FUNCTION:** Tell Torque

**DESCRIPTION:**

The TT command reports the value of the analog output signal, which is a number between -9.998 and 9.998 volts.

**ARGUMENTS:** TT nnnnnnnnnn where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H or any combination to specify the axis or axes

No argument will provide the torque for all axes

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	1.4
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_TTn contains the value of the torque for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"TL" Torque Limit

**EXAMPLES:**

V1=_TTA	Assigns value of TTA to variable, V1
TTA	Report torque on A
-0.2843	Torque is -.2843 volts

**TV**

**FUNCTION:** Tell Velocity

**DESCRIPTION:**

The TV command returns the actual velocity of the axes in units of encoder count/s. The value returned includes the sign.

**ARGUMENTS:** TV nnnnnnnnnn                      where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H or any combination to specify the axis or axes

No argument will provide the velocity for all axes .

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	7.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

  \_TVn contains the value of the velocity for the specified axis.

**EXAMPLES:**

VELA=_TVA	Assigns value of A-axis velocity to the variable VELA
TVA	Returns the A-axis velocity
3420	

***Note:** The TV command is computed using a special averaging filter (over approximately .25 sec). Therefore, TV will return average velocity, not instantaneous velocity.*

**TW**

**FUNCTION:** Timeout for IN-Position (MC)

**DESCRIPTION:**

The TW command sets the timeout in msec to declare an error if the MC command is active and the motor is not at or beyond the actual position within n msec after the completion of the motion profile. If a timeout occurs, then the MC trippoint will clear and the stopcode will be set to 99. An application program will jump to the special label #MCTIME. The RE command should be used to return from the #MCTIME subroutine.

**ARGUMENTS:** TW n,n,n,n,n,n,n,n or TWA=n where

n specifies the timeout in msec. n ranges from 0 to 32767 msec

n = -1 Disables the timeout.

n = ? Returns the timeout in msec for the MC command for the specified axis.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	32766
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	5.0
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_TWn contains the timeout in msec for the MC command for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"MC" Motion Complete trippoint

**TZ**

**FUNCTION:** Tell I/O Status

**DESCRIPTION:**

The TZ command is used to request the I/O status. This is returned to the user as a text string.

**ARGUMENTS:** TZ        where

USAGE:		DEFAULTS:	
While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-----
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-----
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	ALL CONTROLLERS		

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

TI	Tell Inputs
SB/CB	Set/Clear output bits
OP	Output port
CO	Configure I/O

**EXAMPLES:**

:TZ                                Tell current master I/O status  
BLOCK 0 (8-1) dedicated as input – value 255 (1111\_1111)  
BLOCK 0 (8-1) dedicated as output– value 0 (0000\_0000)  
BLOCK 2 (24-17) configured as input – value 255 (1111\_1111)  
BLOCK 3 (32-25) configured as input – value 255 (1111\_1111)  
BLOCK 4 (40-33) configured as input – value 255 (1111\_1111)  
BLOCK 5 (48-41) configured as input – value 255 (1111\_1111)  
BLOCK 6 (56-49) configured as input – value 255 (1111\_1111)  
BLOCK 10 (88-81) dedicated as input – value 255 (1111\_1111)

## UL

**FUNCTION:** Upload

**DESCRIPTION:**

The UL command transfers data from the controller to a host computer through port 1.  
Programs are sent without line numbers. The Uploaded program will be followed by a  
<control>Z or a \ as an end of text marker.

**ARGUMENTS:** None

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	No
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	0
Default Format	-

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**OPERAND USAGE:**

When used as an operand, \_UL gives the number of available variables. The number of  
available variables is 510.

**RELATED COMMAND:**

"DL"      Download

**EXAMPLES:**

UL;	Begin upload
#A	Line 0
NO This is an Example	Line 1
NO Program	Line 2
EN	Line 3
<cntrl>Z	Terminator

## VA

**FUNCTION:** Vector Acceleration

**DESCRIPTION:**

This command sets the acceleration rate of the vector in a coordinated motion sequence.

**ARGUMENTS:** VA s,t                      where

s and t are unsigned integers in the range 1024 to 68,431,360. s represents the vector acceleration for the S coordinate system and t represents the vector acceleration for the T coordinate system. The parameter input will be rounded down to the nearest factor of 1024. The units of the parameter is counts per second squared.

s = ?      Returns the value of the vector acceleration for the S coordinate plane.

t = ?      Returns the value of the vector acceleration for the T coordinate plane.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	256000
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	Position Format
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_VAx contains the value of the vector acceleration for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"VS"	Vector Speed
"VP"	Vector Position
"VE"	End Vector
"CR"	Circle
"VM"	Vector Mode
"BG"	Begin Sequence
"VD"	Vector Deceleration
"VT"	Vector smoothing constant - S-curve

**EXAMPLES:**

VA 1024	Set vector acceleration to 1024 counts/sec <sup>2</sup>
VA ?	Return vector acceleration
00001024	
VA 20000	Set vector acceleration
VA ?	
0019456	Return vector acceleration
ACCEL=_VA	Assign variable, ACCEL, the value of VA



## VD

**FUNCTION:** Vector Deceleration

**DESCRIPTION:**

This command sets the deceleration rate of the vector in a coordinated motion sequence.

**ARGUMENTS:** VD s,t                      where

s and t are unsigned integers in the range 1024 to 68431360. s represents the vector deceleration for the S coordinate system and t represents the vector acceleration for the T coordinate system. The parameter input will be rounded down to the nearest factor of 1024. The units of the parameter is counts per second squared.

s = ?      Returns the value of the vector deceleration for the S coordinate plane.

t = ?      Returns the value of the vector deceleration for the T coordinate plane.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	No	Default Value	256000
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	Position Format
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

    VDn contains the value of the vector deceleration for the specified coordinate system, S or T.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"VA"	Vector Acceleration
"VS"	Vector Speed
"VP"	Vector Position
"CR"	Circle
"VE"	Vector End
"VM"	Vector Mode
"BG"	Begin Sequence
"VT"	Smoothing constant - S-curve

**EXAMPLES:**

#VECTOR	Vector Program Label
VMAB	Specify plane of motion
VA1000000	Vector Acceleration
VD 5000000	Vector Deceleration
VS 2000	Vector Speed
VP 10000, 20000	Vector Position
VE	End Vector
BGS	Begin Sequence

## VE

**FUNCTION:** Vector Sequence End

**DESCRIPTION:**

VE is required to specify the end segment of a coordinated move sequence. VE would follow the final VP or CR command in a sequence. VE is equivalent to the LE command.

The VE command will apply to the selected coordinate system, S or T. To select the coordinate system, use the command CAS or CAT.

**ARGUMENTS:** VE n

No argument specifies the end of a vector sequence

n = ? Returns the length of the vector in counts.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_VEn contains the length of the vector in counts for the specified coordinate system, S or T.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"VM"	Vector Mode
"VS"	Vector Speed
"VA"	Vector Acceleration
"VD"	Vector Deceleration
"CR"	Circle
"VP"	Vector Position
"BG"	Begin Sequence
"CS"	Clear Sequence

**EXAMPLES:**

VM AB	Vector move in AB
VP 1000,2000	Linear segment
CR 0,90,180	Arc segment
VP 0,0	Linear segment
VE	End sequence
BGS	Begin motion

## VF

**FUNCTION:** Variable Format

**DESCRIPTION:**

The VF command formats the number of digits to be displayed when interrogating the controller.

If a number exceeds the format, the number will be displayed as the maximum possible positive or negative number (i.e. 999.99, -999, \$8000 or \$7FF).

**ARGUMENTS:** VF m.n                      where

m and n are unsigned numbers in the range  $0 < m < 10$  and  $0 < n < 4$ .

m represents the number of digits before the decimal point. A negative m specifies hexadecimal format. When in hexadecimal, the string will be preceded by a \$ and Hex numbers are displayed as 2's complement with the first bit used to signify the sign.

n represents the number of digits after the decimal point.

m = ?    Returns the value of the format for variables and arrays.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	10.4
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	2.1
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_VF contains the value of the format for variables and arrays.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"PF"              Vector Position

**EXAMPLES:**

VF 5.3	Sets 5 digits of integers and 3 digits after the decimal point
VF 8.0	Sets 8 digits of integers and no fractions
VF -4.0	Specify hexadecimal format with 4 bytes to the left of the decimal

## VM

**FUNCTION:** Coordinated Motion Mode

**DESCRIPTION:**

The VM command specifies the coordinated motion mode and the plane of motion. This mode may be specified for motion on any set of two axes.

The motion is specified by the instructions VP and CR, which specify linear and circular segments. Up to 511 segments may be given before the Begin Sequence (BGS or BGT) command. Additional segments may be given during the motion when the buffer frees additional spaces for new segments. It is the responsibility of the user to keep enough motion segments in the buffer to ensure continuous motion.

The Vector End (VE) command must be given after the last segment. This allows the controller to properly decelerate.

The VM command will apply to the selected coordinate system, S or T. To select the coordinate system, use the command CAS or CAT.

**ARGUMENTS:** VM n,m,p        where

n and m specify plane of vector motion and can be any two axes. Vector Motion can be specified for one axis by specifying 2<sup>nd</sup> parameter, m, as N. Specifying one axis is useful for obtaining sinusoidal motion on 1 axis.

p is the tangent axis and can be specified as any axis. A value of N for the parameter, p, turns off tangent function.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	No	Default Value	A,B
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_VMn contains instantaneous commanded vector velocity for the specified coordinate system, S or T.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"VP"	Vector Position
"VS"	Vector Speed
"VA"	Vector Acceleration
"VD"	Vector Deceleration
"CR"	Circle
"VE"	End Vector Sequence
"CS"	Clear Sequence
"VT"	Vector smoothing constant -- S-curve
"AV"	Trippoint for Vector distance

**EXAMPLES:**

CAS	Specify S coordinate system
VM A,B	Specify coordinated mode for A,B
CR 500,0,180	Specify arc segment
VP 100,200	Specify linear segment

VE  
BGS

End vector  
Begin sequence

## VP

**FUNCTION** Vector Position

### DESCRIPTION:

The VP command defines the target coordinates of a straight line segment in a 2 axis motion sequence which have been selected by the VM command. The units are in quadrature counts, and are a function of the vector scale factor set using the command VS.

For three or more axes linear interpolation, use the LI command.

The VP command will apply to the selected coordinate system, S or T. To select the coordinate system, use the command CAS or CAT.

**ARGUMENTS:** VP n,m < o > p where

n and m are signed integers in the range -2147483648 to 2147483647. The length of each segment must be limited to  $2^{23}$ . The values for n and m will specify a coordinate system from the beginning of the sequence.

o specifies a vector speed to be taken into effect at the execution of the vector segment. o is an unsigned even integer between 0 and 12,000,000 for servo motor operation and between 0 and 3,000,000 for stepper motors. O is in units of counts per sample.

p specifies a vector speed to be achieved at the end of the vector segment. p is an unsigned even integer between 0 and 12,000,000. P is in units of counts per sample.

### USAGE:

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

### DEFAULTS:

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

### OPERAND USAGE:

VPn contains the absolute coordinate of the axes at the last intersection along the sequence. For example, during the first motion segment, this instruction returns the coordinate at the start of the sequence. The use as an operand is valid in the linear mode, LM, and in the Vector mode, VM.

### RELATED COMMANDS:

"CR"	Circle
"VM"	Vector Mode
"VA"	Vector Acceleration
"VD"	Vector Deceleration
"VE"	Vector End
"VS"	Vector Speed
"BG"	Begin Sequence
"VT"	Vector smoothing

### EXAMPLES:

#A	Program A
VM	Specify motion plane
VP 1000,2000	Specify vector position A,B
CR 1000,0,360	Specify arc

VE	Vector end
VS 2000	Specify vector speed
VA 400000	Specify vector acceleration
BGS	Begin motion sequence
EN	End Program

**Hint:** The first vector in a coordinated motion sequence defines the origin for that sequence. All other vectors in the sequence are defined by their endpoints with respect to the start of the move sequence.

*Non-sequential axes do not require comma delimitation.*

## VR

**FUNCTION:** Vector Speed Ratio

**DESCRIPTION:**

The VR sets a ratio to be used as a multiplier of the current vector speed. The vector speed can be set by the command VS or the operators < and > used with CR, VP and LI commands. VR takes effect immediately and will ratio all the following vector speed commands. VR doesn't ratio acceleration or deceleration, but the change in speed is accomplished by accelerating or decelerating at the rate specified by VA and VD.

**ARGUMENTS:** VR s,t                      where

s and t are between 0 and 10 with a resolution of .0001. The value specified by s is the vector ratio to apply to the S coordinate system and t is the value to apply to the T coordinate system.

s = ?      Returns the value of the vector speed ratio for the S coordinate plane.

t = ?      Returns the value of the vector speed ratio for the T coordinate plane.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	1
Default Format	-

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_VRn contains the vector speed ratio of the specified coordinate system, S or T.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"VS"              Vector Speed

**EXAMPLES:**

#A	Vector Program
VMAB	Vector Mode
VP 1000,2000	Vector Position
CR 1000,0,360	Specify Arc
VE	End Sequence
VS 2000	Vector Speed
BGS	Begin Sequence
AMS	After Motion
JP#A	Repeat Move
#SPEED	Speed Override
VR@AN[1]*.1	Read analog input compute ratio
JP#SPEED	Loop
XQ#A,0; XQ#SPEED,1	Execute task 0 and 1 simultaneously

**Note:** VR is useful for feedrate override, particularly when specifying the speed of individual segments using the operator '<' and '>'.



## VS

**FUNCTION:** Vector Speed

**DESCRIPTION:**

The VS command specifies the speed of the vector in a coordinated motion sequence in either the LM or VM modes. VS may be changed during motion.

Vector Speed can be calculated by taking the square root of the sum of the squared values of speed for each axis specified for vector or linear interpolated motion.

**ARGUMENTS:** VS s,t                      where

s and t are unsigned even numbers in the range 2 to 12,000,000 for servo motors and 2 to 3,000,000 for stepper motors. s is the speed to apply to the S coordinate system and t is the speed to apply to the T coordinate system. The units are counts per second.

s = ?      Returns the value of the vector speed for the S coordinate plane.

t = ?      Returns the value of the vector speed for the T coordinate plane.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	25000
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_VS<sub>n</sub> contains the vector speed of the specified coordinate system, S or T

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"VA"	Vector Acceleration
"VP"	Vector Position
"CR"	Circle
"LI "	Linear Interpolation
"VM"	Vector Mode
"BG"	Begin Sequence
"VE"	Vector End

**EXAMPLES:**

VS 2000	Define vector speed of S coordinate system
VS ?	Return vector speed of S coordinate system
002000	

***Hint:** Vector speed can be attached to individual vector segments. For more information, see description of VP, CR, and LI commands.*

## VT

**FUNCTION:** Vector Time Constant – Motion Smoothing

**DESCRIPTION:**

The VT command filters the acceleration and deceleration functions in vector moves of VM, LM type to produce a smooth velocity profile. The resulting profile, known as Smoothing, has continuous acceleration and results in reduced mechanical vibrations. VT sets the bandwidth of the filter, where 1 means no filtering and 0.004 means maximum filtering. Note that the filtering results in longer motion time.

**ARGUMENTS:** VT s,t                      where

s and t are unsigned numbers in the range between 0.004 and 1.0, with a resolution of 1/256. The value s applies to the S coordinate system and t applies to the T coordinate system.

s = ?      Returns the value of the vector time constant for the S coordinate plane.

t = ?      Returns the value of the vector time constant for the T coordinate plane.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	1.0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	1.4
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_VTn contains the vector time constant, for the specified coordinate plane.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"IT "                      Independent Time Constant for smoothing independent moves

**EXAMPLES:**

VT 0.8	Set vector time constant for S coordinate system
VT ?	Return vector time constant for S coordinate system
0.8	

## WC

**FUNCTION:** Wait for Contour Data

**DESCRIPTION:**

The WC command acts as a flag in the Contour Mode. After this command is executed, the controller does not receive any new data until the internal contour data buffer is ready to accept new commands. This command prevents the contour data from overwriting on itself in the contour data buffer.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	-
Default Format	-

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"CM"	Contour Mode
"CD"	Contour Data
"DT"	Contour Time

**EXAMPLES:**

CM ABCD	Specify contour mode
DT 4	Specify time increment for contour
CD 200,350,-150,500	Specify incremental position on A,B,C and D. A-axis moves 200 counts B-axis moves 300 counts C-axis moves -150 counts D-axis moves 500 counts
WC	Wait for contour data to complete
CD 100,200,300,400	
WC	Wait for contour data to complete
DT 0	Stop contour
CD 0,0,0,0	Exit mode

**WH**

**FUNCTION:** Which Handle

**DESCRIPTION:**

The WH command is used to identify the handle in which the command is executed. The command returns IHA through IHH to indicate on which handle the command was executed. The command returns RS232 if communicating serially.

**ARGUMENTS:** None

**USAGE:**

While Moving            Yes  
In a Program            No  
Command Line           Yes  
Controller Usage

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value            ----  
Default Format           ----

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"TH"            Tell Handle

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_WH contains the numeric representation of the handle in which a command is executed.  
Handles A through H are indicated by the value 0-7, while a-1 indicates the serial port.

**EXAMPLES:**

:WH            Request handle identification  
IHC            Command executed in handle C  
:WH            Request handle identification  
RS232           Command executed in RS232 port

**WT**

**FUNCTION:** Wait

**DESCRIPTION:**

The WT command is a trippoint used to time events. After this command is executed, the controller will wait for the number of samples specified before executing the next command. If the TM command has not been used to change the sample rate from 1 msec, then the units of the Wait command are milliseconds.

**ARGUMENTS:** WT n    where

n is an integer in the range 0 to 2 Billion decimal

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	-
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage		<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>	

**EXAMPLES:** Assume that 10 seconds after a move is over a relay must be closed.

#A	Program A
PR 50000	Position relative move
BGA	Begin the move
AMA	After the move is over
WT 10000	Wait 10 seconds
SB 0	Turn on relay
EN	End Program

***Hint:** To achieve longer wait intervals, just stack multiple WT commands.*

# XQ

**FUNCTION:** Execute Program

**DESCRIPTION:**

The XQ command begins execution of a program residing in the program memory of the controller. Execution will start at the label or line number specified. Up to 8 programs may be executed with the controller.

**ARGUMENTS:** XQ #A,n XQm,n where

A is a program name of up to seven characters.

m is a line number

n is an integer representing the thread number for multitasking

n is an integer in the range of 0 to 7.

**NOTE:** The arguments for the command, XQ, are optional. If no arguments are given, the first program in memory will be executed as thread 0.

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value of n:	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	-
Command Line	Yes		
Controller Usage	<b>ALL CONTROLLERS</b>		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_XQn contains the current line number of execution for thread n, and -1 if thread n is not running.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"HX" Halt execution

**EXAMPLES:**

XQ #APPLE,0	Start execution at label APPLE, thread zero
XQ #DATA,2	Start execution at label DATA, thread two
XQ 0	Start execution at line 0

**Hint:** Don't forget to quit the edit mode first before executing a program!

## YA

**FUNCTION:** Step Drive Resolution

**DESCRIPTION:**

The YA command specifies the resolution of the step drive, in step counts per full motor step, for Stepper Position Maintenance mode.

**ARGUMENTS:** YA m,m,m,m,m,m,m,m or YAn = m where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H or any combination to specify the axis or axes.

m is 0 to 9999 which represents the drive resolution in step counts per full motor step.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	No
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	2
Default Format	1.4

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_YAn contains the resolution for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"QS"	Error Magnitude
"YS"	Stepper Position Maintenance Mode Enable, Status
"YB"	Step Motor Resolution
"YC"	Encoder Resolution
"YR"	Error Correction

**EXAMPLES:**

1. Set the step drive resolution for the SDM-20640 Microstepping Drive:  
:YA 64,64,64,64
2. Query the D axis value:  
:MG\_YAD  
:64.0000                      Response shows D axis step drive resolution

**Notes:**

1. This value must be the same as the step drive resolution for the axis. The error magnitude (QS) will climb quickly causing a false error state if the assigned value differs from the actual.

## YB

**FUNCTION:** Step Motor Resolution

**DESCRIPTION:**

The YB command specifies the resolution of the step motor, in full steps per full revolution, for Stepper Position Maintenance mode.

**ARGUMENTS:** YB m,m,m,m,m,m,m,m or YBn = m where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H or any combination to specify the axis or axes.

m is 0 to 9999 which represents the motor resolution in full steps per revolution.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	No
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	200
Default Format	1.4

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_YBn contains the stepmotor resolution for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"QS"	Error Magnitude
"YS"	Stepper Position Maintenance Mode Enable, Status
"YA"	Step Drive Resolution
"YC"	Encoder Resolution
"YR"	Error Correction

**EXAMPLES:**

1. Set the step motor resolution of the A axis for a 1.8° step motor:  
:YBA=200
2. Query the A axis value:  
:YBA=?  
:200                      Response shows A axis step motor resolution

**Notes:**

1. *This value must be the same as the step motor resolution for that axis. The error magnitude (QS) will climb quickly causing a false error state if the assigned value differs from actual.*



## YC

**FUNCTION:** Encoder Resolution

**DESCRIPTION:**

The YC command specifies the resolution of the encoder, in counts per revolution, for Stepper Position Maintenance mode.

**ARGUMENTS:** YC m,m,m,m,m,m,m,m or YCn = m where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H or any combination to specify the axis or axes.

m is 0 to 32766 which represents the encoder resolution in counts per revolution.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	No
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	4000
Default Format	1.4

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_YCn contains the encoder resolution for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"QS"	Error Magnitude
"YS"	Stepper Position Maintenance Mode Enable, Status
"YA"	Step Drive Resolution
"YB"	Step Motor Resolution
"YR"	Error Correction

**EXAMPLES:**

1. Set the encoder resolution of the D axis for a 4000 count/rev encoder:  
:YC,,,4000
2. Query the D axis value:  
:YCD=?  
:4000                      Response shows D axis encoder resolution

**Notes:**

1. This value must be the same as the encoder resolution for that axis. The error magnitude (QS) will climb quickly causing a false error state if the assigned value differs from actual.

## YR

**FUNCTION:** Error Correction

**DESCRIPTION:**

The YR command allows the user to correct for position error in Stepper Position Maintenance mode. This correction acts like an IP command, moving the axis or axes the specified quantity of step counts. YR will typically be used in conjunction with QS.

**ARGUMENTS:** YR m,m,m,m,m,m,m,m or YRn = m      where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H or any combination to specify the axis or axes.

m is a magnitude in step counts.

**USAGE:**

While Moving	No
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	Yes

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	0
Default Format	1.4

**OPERAND USAGE:**

None

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"QS"	Error Magnitude
"YA"	Step Drive Resolution
"YB"	Step Motor Resolution
"YR"	Error Correction
"YS"	Stepper Position Maintenance Mode Enable, Status

**EXAMPLES:**

1. Using an SDM-20620 microstepping drive, query the error of the B axis:

:QSB=?

:253

This shows 253 step counts of error. The SDM-20620 resolution is 64 microsteps per full motor step, nearly 4 full motor steps of error.

Correct for the error:

:YRB=\_QSB

The motor moves \_QS step counts to correct for the error, and YS is set back to 1

**Notes:**

1. *The YR command issues an increment position move. The magnitude of AC, DC, SP, KS as well as axis non-linearities will affect the accuracy of the correction. It is recommended to use a significant KS value, as well as low AC, DC, and SP for corrections.*

## YS

**FUNCTION:** Stepper Position Maintenance Mode Enable, Status

**DESCRIPTION:**

The YS command enables and disables the Stepper Position Maintenance Mode function. YS also reacts to excessive position error condition as defined by the QS command.

**ARGUMENTS:** YS m,m,m,m,m,m,m,m or YSn = m        where

n is A,B,C,D,E,F,G or H or any combination to specify the axis or axes.

m = 0    SPM Mode Disable

m = 1    Enable SPM Mode, Clear trippoint and QS error

M = 2    Error condition occurred

**USAGE:**

**DEFAULTS:**

While Moving	Yes	Default Value	0
In a Program	Yes	Default Format	1.4
Command Line	Yes		

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_YSn contains the status of the mode for the specified axis.

**RELATED COMMANDS:**

"QS"	Error Magnitude
"YA"	Step Drive Resolution
"YB"	Step Motor Resolution
"YC"	Encoder Resolution
"YR"	Error Correction

**EXAMPLES:**

1. Enable the mode:  
:YSH=1
2. Query the value:  
:0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1        Response shows H axis is enabled

**Notes:**

1. Ensure the axis is energized and stable before enabling Stepper Position Maintenance mode. Error will result from enabling YS and then energizing the axis.
2. Assigning a value of 1 to an axis after encountering an error condition will clear the trippoint and will also clear QS.
3. A value of 2 is automatically assigned to YS when the position error exceeds three full motor steps. See the QS command for more details.

## ZS

**FUNCTION:** Zero Subroutine Stack

**DESCRIPTION:**

The ZS command is only valid in an application program and is used to avoid returning from an interrupt (either input or error). ZS alone returns the stack to its original condition. ZS1 adjusts the stack to eliminate one return. This turns the jump to subroutine into a jump. Do not use RI (Return from Interrupt) when using ZS. To re-enable interrupts, you must use II command again.

The status of the stack can be interrogated with the operand \_ZSn - see operand usage below.

**ARGUMENTS:** ZS n    where

n = 0    Returns stack to original condition

n = 1    Eliminates one return on stack

**USAGE:**

While Moving	Yes
In a Program	Yes
Command Line	No
Controller Usage	

**DEFAULTS:**

Default Value	0
Default Format	3.0

**ALL CONTROLLERS**

**OPERAND USAGE:**

\_ZSn contains the stack level for the specified thread where n = 0,1,2 or 3. Note: n can also be specified using A (thread 0), B(thread1), C(thread2) or D(thread3) .

**EXAMPLES:**

II1	Input Interrupt on 1
#A;JP #A;EN	Main program
#ININT	Input Interrupt
MG "INTERRUPT"	Print message
S=_ZS	Interrogate stack
S=	Print stack
ZS	Zero stack
S=_ZS	Interrogate stack
S=	Print stack
EN	End

# INDEX

Abort.....	11	Motor Type .....	154
Off-On-Error.....	11, 163	Configure System .....	
Stop Motion .....	204	CN Command .....	64
Absolute Position.....	26–28, 77	Contour Mode .....	58, 62, 239
Acceleration.....	13	Time Interval .....	79
Amplifier error.....	23	Coordinate Axes.....	55, 61
Analog Feedback.....	18	Coordinated Motion .....	228–29, 235
Analog Output .....	25	Circular.....	232
Array.....	177	Contour Mode .....	58, 62
Dimension.....	76	Ecam .....	86, 87
Record Data .....	185	Electronic Cam.....	81
Arrays .....		Vector Mode .....	55, 61, 234
Deallocating.....	72	Cycle Time .....	
Automatic Subroutine .....		Clock .....	215
MCTIME .....	88, 225	Data Capture .....	183
POSERR.....	94	Data Output .....	
Auxiliary Encoder.....	62, 211	Set Bit.....	197
Define Position .....	74	Debugging .....	
Using Dual Loop.....	80	Trace Function .....	221
Backlash Compensation .....		Deceleration .....	27, 73, 98
Dual Loop.....	80	Default Setting .....	
Burn .....		Master Reset.....	4, 193
Save Parameters.....	47	Delta Time .....	79
Save Program.....	49	Digital Output .....	
Save Variables and Arrays.....	53	Clear Bit .....	56
Capture Data .....		Dimension Array.....	76
Record.....	183	Download.....	75, 177
Circle .....	69	Dual Encoder .....	
Circular Interpolation .....	232	Define Position.....	74
Clear Bit.....	56	Dual Loop .....	80
Clear Sequence .....	70	Dual Loop .....	80
Clock .....	215	Ecam .....	86
Update Rate .....	215	ECAM Quit.....	93
Code l .....		Specify Table .....	92
Command .....		ECAM.....	87, 97
Syntax .....	2–3	Choose Master.....	81
Compare Function .....	74, 211	Counter.....	83
Conditional jump .....	127	Enable .....	82
Configure .....		Engage.....	85
Master Reset .....	193	Specify Cycles.....	87

Specify Table .....	96	Deceleration .....	27, 73
Echo 91, 207		Jog 124, 126	
Edit		Independent Time Constant .....	125
Use On Board Editor .....	84	ININT .....	20, 116
Edit Mode .....	84	Input Interrupt .....	116, 207
EEPROM		ININT .....	20, 116
Erasing .....	193	Integral Gain .....	130
Ellipse Scale .....	95	Integrator .....	119
ELSE Function .....	86	Interrogation	
Encoder		Tell Position .....	220
Auxiliary Encoder .....	62, 211	Tell Velocity .....	224
Define Position .....	77	Interrupt .....	116, 207
Quadrature .....	191, 220	Jog 124, 126	
Set Auxiliary Encoder Position .....	74	Keyword .....	142
Encoder Resolution .....	245	TIME .....	215
Error		Label .....	75, 116
Codes .....	208, 209	Latch	
Error Code .....	1	Configure .....	64
Error Correction .....	246	Report Position .....	189
Error Limit .....	94	Limit Switch .....	101, 142, 198, 207
Off-On-Error .....	11, 163	Configure .....	64
Error Magnitude .....	180	Forward .....	136
Error Subroutine End .....	186	Linear Interpolation	
Execute Program .....	242	Clear Sequence .....	70
Feedforward Acceleration .....	98	End of Motion .....	135
Filter Parameter		Master Reset .....	4, 193
Integrator Limit .....	119	MCTIME .....	88, 225
Find Edge .....	99	Memory .....	47, 143
Find Index .....	100	Array .....	177
Formatting .....	145	Deallocating Arrays and Variables .....	72
Variables .....	231	Download .....	177
Gearing		Modbus .....	25
Set Gear Master .....	104	Motion Complete	
Set Gear Ratio .....	108	MCTIME .....	88, 225
Halt 111		<i>Motion Smoothing</i> .....	29
Abort .....	11	S-Curve .....	125
Off-On-Error .....	11, 163	VT238	
Stop Motion .....	204	Motor Type .....	154
Hardware		Moving	
Set Bit .....	197	Circular .....	232
Torque Limit .....	217	Multitasking	
Home Input .....	99	Execute Program .....	242
Home Switch		Halt Thread .....	111
Configure .....	64	Non-volatile memory	
Homing		Burn .....	47, 49, 53
Find Edge .....	99	OE	
Find Index .....	100	Off-On-Error .....	11, 163
I/O		Off On Error Error .....	163
Clear Bit .....	56	Off-On-Error .....	11, 163
Set Bit .....	197	Output of Data	
IF conditional .....	113	Set Bit .....	197
IF Conditional Statements		PID	
ELSE .....	86	Integral Gain .....	130
IF Statement		POSERR .....	94
ENDIF .....	90	Position Error .....	163
Independent Motion		Position Capture .....	21

Position Error .....	163
POSERR .....	94
Position Limit .....	101
Program .....	
Download .....	75
Upload .....	227
Program Flow .....	
Interrupt .....	116, 207
Stack .....	116, 248
Programming .....	
Halt .....	111
Protection .....	
Error Limit .....	94
Torque Limit .....	217
Quadrature .....	191, 220
Quit .....	
Abort .....	11
Stop Motion .....	204
Record .....	183, 184
Reset .....	4, 192
Master Reset .....	4, 193
Return from Interrupt Routine .....	188
Revision Information .....	194
Sample Time .....	
Update Rate .....	215
Save .....	
Parameters .....	47
Program .....	49
Variables and Arrays .....	53
SB .....	
Set Bit .....	197
Scaling .....	
Ellipse Scale .....	95
S-Curve .....	125
Selective Abort .....	
Configure .....	64
Set Bit .....	197
slew 202 .....	
Slew 124, 126 .....	
Smoothing .....	29, 125
speed .....	202
Stack .....	116
Zeroing .....	248
Status .....	72, 111, 163, 207
Stop Code .....	198
Tell Inputs .....	214
Tell Status .....	222
Step Drive Resolution .....	243
Step Motor Resolution .....	244
Stepper Position Maintenance Mode .....	247
Stop .....	

Abort .....	11
Stop Code .....	1, 198
Stop Motion .....	204
Subroutine .....	116, 128, 225, 226
Syntax .....	2-3
Tangent .....	219, 232
Teach .....	
Data Capture .....	183
Record .....	183
Theory .....	129
Time .....	
Clock .....	215
Update Rate .....	215
Timeout .....	148, 225
MCTIME .....	225
Torque Limit .....	217
Trippoint ... 15, 20, 22, 26, 28, 29, 31, 36, 111-16, 111-16, 241 .....	
After Absolute Position .....	26
After Distance .....	15
After Input .....	20
After Motion .....	22
After Relative Distance .....	28
After Vector Distance .....	36
At Speed .....	29
At Time .....	31
Contour Mode .....	239
In Position Time Out .....	225
Motion Complete .....	148
Motion Forward .....	150
Motion Reverse .....	153
Troubleshooting .....	208
Update Rate .....	215
Upload .....	227
Variables .....	
Deallocating .....	72
Vector Acceleration .....	228-30
Vector Mode .....	234
Circular Interpolation .....	232
Clear Sequence .....	70
Ellipse Scale .....	95
Specify Coordinate Axes .....	55, 61
Tangent .....	219, 232
Vector Motion .....	232
Circle .....	69
Vector Position .....	234
Vector Speed Ratio .....	236
XQ .....	
Execute Program .....	242
Zero Stack .....	248